

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Digital Instrumentation and Control Systems
 Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, February 26, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2691

Pages 1-335

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

6 SUBCOMMITTEE

7 + + + + +

8 MEETING

9 + + + + +

10 THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 2009

11 + + + + +

12 ROCKVILLE, MD

13 The Subcommittee convened in Room T2B3 in
14 the Headquarters of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
15 Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
16 Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr George
17 Apostolakis, Chair, presiding.

18 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

19 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chair

20 MARIO V. BONACA

21 JOHN W. STETKAR

22 DENNIS C. BLEY

23 JOHN D. SIEBER

24 OTTO L. MAYNARD

25 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CONSULTANTS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

MYRON HECHT

SERGIO GUARRO

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU, Designated Federal Official

JOHN GROBE

STEWART BAILEY

STEVE ARNDT

DAVID DESAULNIERS

DEBORAH HERMANN

SCOTT MORRIS

PAT HILAND

RUSS SYDNOR

EUGENE EAGLE

ED MILLER

LOIS JAMES

BILL KEMPER

JERRY WERMIEL

KARL STURZEBECHER

ERIC LEE

MICHAEL WATERMAN

DAN SANTOS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

JOE NASER

JIM RILEY

PHIL CRAIG

TED QUINN

RICHARD WOOD

BRUCE GEDDES

RAY TOROK

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks	5
Overview of Digital I&C Steering Committee and Task Working Group Activities	7
Review of ISG-5 "Credit for Manual Operator Action"	66
Review of status of ISG-6 "Licensing Process"	148
DG-5022 "Cyber Security Programs for Nuclear Facilities"	187
Review of Draft NUREG/CR	285
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

OPENING REMARKS

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and Control System Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

I am George Apostolakis, the chairman of the subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Dennis Bley, John Stetkar, Jack Sieber, Charley Brown, and Otto Maynard.

Sergio Guarro and Myron Hecht are also attending as consultants to the subcommittee.

Christina Antonescu of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss interim staff guidance documents under development by the staff for reviewing digital I&C applications, and for addressing criteria for crediting manual action.

We will also hear about research efforts on diversity strategies for nuclear power plant I&C, and the regulatory guide on cyber security.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The briefing on the NEI/EPRI reports on
2 operating experience and diverse actuation system
3 risks and benefits previously scheduled for Friday has
4 been postponed to a later date at the request of the
5 staff.

6 A portion of the meeting may be closed to
7 discuss safeguards and security information.

8 The subcommittee will gather information,
9 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
10 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
11 deliberation by the full committee.

12 The rules for participation in today's
13 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
14 this meeting previously published in the Federal
15 Register. We have received no written comments. We
16 have received a request for time to make oral
17 statements from member of the public regarding today's
18 meeting.

19 A transcript of the meeting is being kept,
20 and it will be made available as stated in the Federal
21 Register notice. Therefore we request that
22 participants in this meeting use the microphones
23 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
24 the subcommittee.

25 The participants should first identify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
2 volume so that they may be readily heard.

3 We will now proceed with the meeting, and
4 I call upon Mr. Jack Grobe of the NRC staff to begin.

5 OVERVIEW OF DIGITAL I&C STEERING COMMITTEE AND TASK
6 WORKING GROUP ACTIVITIES

7 MR. GROBE: Thank you very much.

8 My name is Jack Grobe. I'm associate
9 director for engineering and safety systems in NRR.

10 With me for the introductory comments this
11 morning is Stu Bailey. Stu didn't get enough pain and
12 agony from working on instrumentation and control for
13 a year, and he decided to transition over to GSI-191.

14 So this will be his last ACRS meeting, subcommittee
15 meeting on digital. But you may see him sometime in
16 the future on sumps.

17 I appreciate the opportunity to present
18 for a day and a half, which is an outstanding amount
19 of the subcommittee's time. We have a variety of
20 topics that we are going to discuss associated with
21 digital I&C. We look forward to the subcommittee's
22 feedback on two particular issues. One is the interim
23 staff guidance revision on operator manual actions.
24 That is done; that will be presented today. As well
25 as the regulatory guide on cyber security to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the new security rulemaking.

2 Stu and I will provide some background
3 information and status information that sets the
4 foundation for the remainder of the presentations.

5 There will be two issues that will be
6 presented next time the subcommittee meets, which I
7 think is in June; is that correct?

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Don't know.

9 MR. GROBE: Well, whenever is the next
10 meeting, there are two issues that we want to make
11 sure are on the agenda. One would be the research
12 plan. Research is in the midst of finalizing with
13 input from all the program offices the next five-year
14 research plan. And it will build on the last five-
15 year plan which expires I think in 2010, and go 2010
16 to 2015. And so that's something we want to make sure
17 is on the agenda next time.

18 And then the second issue, as Stu goes
19 through the status presentation, there are two
20 aspects, one of diversity and defense in depth, and
21 the other of risk, that continue to be matters of
22 angst on the part of industry. They would like to see
23 us go further.

24 We signed out a letter in November
25 addressing both those issues, indicating that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have sufficient technical foundation to go
2 further in those areas.

3 EPRI has finalized some reports which we
4 have not had an opportunity yet to discuss with them
5 in those two areas. So we requested that the
6 subcommittee not entertain dialogue with EPRI until we
7 had an opportunity to meet with them to discuss those
8 reports and further understand that. So that will be
9 on the agenda next time also.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so the way I
11 understand it you would be prepared to have a
12 subcommittee meeting in June sometime?

13 MR. GROBE: Right.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's make a
15 note of that. We'll see if we can arrange it.

16 MR. GROBE: Okay, let's go to the next
17 slide. Just a little bit of background to make sure
18 we're on the same foundation. The Commission met in
19 November of 2006. It's hard to believe that was -
20 it's now 2009.

21 The first meeting of the Digital
22 Instrumentation Control Steering Committee was
23 December of 2006. It was officially chartered in
24 January of 2007 by the executive director. The
25 steering committee established seven task working

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups; they are listed here in the slide. The
2 industry established counterpart groups to both the
3 steering committee as well as the task working groups,
4 and there have been over 100 public meetings over the
5 past two years to first address - to find the
6 questions that we needed to address, and then discuss
7 them and resolve those issues. Go to the next slide.

8 All of the interim staff guidance
9 regarding technical issues for reactors have been
10 resolved, and those issues are as described in the
11 project plan. Later in these introductory remarks we
12 are going to be talking about some going forward
13 issues that we have now identified that also need to
14 be addressed.

15 The licensing process is well underway.
16 We are meeting publicly very two weeks with the
17 industry to finalize the licensing process guidance
18 for operating reactors; and also the fuel facility
19 guidance, got a little bit of a late start, but that
20 has been working very well and we expect that to be
21 completed this year as well.

22 The next steps in all of these areas will
23 be to finalize the official regulatory documents,
24 whether that is a revision to a reg guide, or a
25 standard review plan, whatever is appropriate; and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is all described in the project plan.

2 What I'd like to do now is have Stu go
3 through each of the TWGs and what the status is of the
4 various activities that they have going on.

5 MR. BAILEY: Hi, I'm Stuart Bailey. Good
6 morning.

7 My job really is to coordinate all the
8 activities that are going on under the steering
9 committee, and that includes coordinating the work of
10 the seven task working groups. I'll try not to use
11 too many acronyms here, but let me just go through
12 briefly the status of the task working groups, the
13 path forward, and hopefully that can add some context
14 to the other presentations that you will be hearing
15 today.

16 Task Working Group One is on cyber
17 security, and this arose out of perceived differences
18 in the guidance between NEI 04-04 which the staff had
19 endorsed, and Reg Guide 1.152, which had been updated
20 in '06. And this Task Working Group did a gap
21 analysis between those two documents; realized that
22 there really were no conflicts. There was some
23 difference in scope, and a little bit of overlap.

24 The eventual fallout here - I shouldn't
25 use that term I suppose - is NEI updated NEI 04-04,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the interim staff guidance document included a
2 cross-referenced matrix so that a licensee could
3 either use any NEI 04-04 Rev. 2 or Reg Guide 1.152 in
4 developing their application.

5 So ACRS has seen this. Their letter was
6 dated on April 29, 2008, providing positive comments
7 on this.

8 Our next steps are to update Standard
9 Review Plan Chapter 13; and Reg Guide 1.152, both
10 following the rulemaking; and then also to issue Reg
11 Guide 5.71. This is formerly draft guide 50.22, and
12 that is the presentation that you will be hearing
13 later today.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind me
15 what the two guides do, 1.152 and 5.71?

16 MR. BAILEY: 1.152 is really a broader
17 document, but it includes information on cyber
18 security assessments. NEI 04-04 is NEI's
19 documentation on cyber security.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What's 5.71? It does
21 the same thing I think.

22 MR. MORRIS: I'm Scott Morris. I'm the
23 deputy director for reactor security at NSIR. Very
24 quickly, Reg Guide 1.152 applies only to safety
25 related systems. In the revision to 1.152 in 2006

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added a section to the reg guide that talked about
2 lifecycle, how to maintain security throughout the
3 lifecycle, from design to implementation through
4 retirement.

5 NEI 04-04 is a programmatic document on
6 how to institute a cyber security program at a nuclear
7 reactor site. Reg. Guide 5.71 which we will talk
8 about at length this afternoon is the staff's guidance
9 for implementing the new cyber security regulations in
10 Part 73, and effectively will - it's a program
11 management document, but it covers all of the aspects
12 of NEI 04-04 and Reg Guide 1.152, and it is our intent
13 to revise -152 after this security reg guide is issued
14 to essentially remove the cyber security portions.
15 But we will get into that in some detail this
16 afternoon.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But right now there
18 is considerable overlap.

19 MR. MORRIS: A little, yes.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: 1.152 is subsumed -

21 MR. MORRIS: Reg Guide 5.71 covers - the
22 cyber security rule covers not only safety related
23 systems but also security related systems and any
24 systems that are required for effective emergency
25 response activities, whereas Reg Guide 1.152 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strictly a safety related reg guide.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

3 MR. BAILEY: Okay, Task Working Group 2
4 dealt with the issue of diversity and defense in
5 depth. If you recall the SRM/SECY 93-087 provided the
6 Commission's policy on diversity and defense in depth.

7 In a nutshell it said to evaluate diversity and
8 defense in depth for digital systems that were
9 vulnerable to common cause failures, make sure that
10 they were adequately addressed.

11 The guidance was for licensees to review
12 all events in plant safety analysis, Chapter 15; to
13 identify for any vulnerabilities using realistic
14 methods, since it was considered beyond design basis;
15 and then provide a diverse means, make sure there were
16 diverse means to maintain safety.

17 The task working group really had a six-
18 part problem statement dealing with various aspects of
19 diversity and defense in depth. Interim staff
20 guidance was developed and issued in December of 2007.

21 It was presented to the ACRS. The ACRS wrote its
22 letter on October 16th of 2007.

23 There were two things continued on out of
24 this. The interim staff guidance that was developed
25 was rather high level on when you would be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that common cause failure was - needed to be
2 considered, or whether there was insufficient
3 diversity in a system in order to accommodate common
4 cause failures.

5 The staff has worked further on that
6 issue, and that is the NUREG that will be presented
7 later today. It is looking at the design features, or
8 the built in design of a system, and when does that
9 provide additional assurance of resistance to common
10 cause failures.

11 Also if you remember in Staff Working
12 Group 2 that the staff had put forth as a criterion
13 for adding a diverse actuation system, the industry's
14 desire was to credit manual operator action, and the
15 staff's position was that that gets difficult to
16 demonstrate if the operator diagnosis and action time
17 is less than 30 minutes.

18 So the criteria in the interim staff
19 guidance is that if the operator is actually required
20 in greater than 30 minutes that that was acceptable;
21 and in less than 30 minutes a diverse actuation system
22 should be considered.

23 The ACRS letter recommended that
24 additional guidance be put in there for evaluating the
25 ability to take operator action in less than 30

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes. The update to ISG-5 that you will hear later
2 today, Interim Staff Guidance number five is that
3 guidance for manual operator actions.

4 Next one. Task Working Group 3 is for
5 risk informing digital I&C. This Task Working Group
6 had a three-part problem statement. The first was how
7 probabilistic risk assessments that were required by
8 Part 52 for new reactors would be addressed.

9 The second problem statement was how to
10 use risk insights.

11 And the third was the state of the art PRA
12 methods.

13 Interim Staff Guidance No. 3 was issued in
14 August of 2008, providing guidance for the risk
15 assessments for new reactor applications.

16 The issues on risk informing and state of
17 the art have been deferred at this time to the
18 research plan.

19 The ACRS provided a letter on ISG -

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine, keep
21 going.

22 MR. GROBE: I was going to say this later,
23 but I'll do it now. The Commission's policy for
24 diverse actuation systems is of significant interest
25 to the industry. The current policy is that if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are susceptible to common cause failure you have to
2 have a diverse actuation system. And there is a lot
3 of flexibility in that diverse actuation system. It
4 doesn't have to be analog. It doesn't have to be
5 safety related. A lot of flexibility. It just has to
6 be diverse.

7 Other regulators around the world have
8 addressed the issue of common cause failure in
9 different ways. One country required complete
10 diverse, independent diverse actuation system, and of
11 course that gives you tremendous margin to compensate
12 for potential design errors by either the software
13 design error or the hardware design.

14 That doesn't meet our expectations in the
15 United States for minimal regulatory burden. And we
16 are being much more precise on when a diverse
17 actuation system is needed. The difficulty is that to
18 allow the staff to make a decision of reasonable
19 assurance of safety we have to have sufficient
20 technical basis to evaluate and resolve these issues.

21 The diversity attributes that Mike Waterman is going
22 to be talking about is research that the NRC initiated
23 and Oak Ridge supported that research to try to get
24 more insight on how we can use hardware diversity
25 attributes in determining at a more precise level when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a system is susceptible to common cause failure.

2 The industry would prefer that we move
3 forward on that. As far as I know, they are not doing
4 research in this area; we are. And as soon as we have
5 enough information we will move forward. We are
6 committed to doing that.

7 Similarly in the risk area, which Stu is
8 just now getting to, the industry would like us to
9 risk inform the requirements to being susceptible to
10 common cause failures, and requiring a DAS, a diverse
11 actuation system.

12 We have had many discussions with the
13 subcommittee on risk, and clearly we are not at a
14 position yet where we have a solid foundation to be
15 able to utilize risk analysis of the digital systems
16 in making regulatory decisions. It's another area
17 that we are going to be doing a lot of work on, and I
18 would encourage the industry to also engage in this
19 work. And research is working with EPRI on a
20 memorandum of understanding. We will get into that at
21 our next meeting.

22 So these are areas where the industry
23 would like us to move forward, and we are moving
24 forward. And the area where we are moving forward is
25 establishing the technical foundation to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move forward to further refine our regulatory
2 requirements.

3 Thanks for listening.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is an area of
5 course where the subcommittee - in which the
6 subcommittee has great interest. And I would
7 encourage you to request frequent subcommittee
8 meetings to discuss the work as it progresses.
9 Because it is too late after you guys have invested a
10 lot of time and effort. So we will get some exchange
11 of ideas.

12 Now ISG-3 was revised to incorporate the
13 ACRS comments. Do we have an opportunity to look at
14 it again?

15 MR. GROBE: Go ahead, Steve. Introduce
16 yourself.

17 MR. ARNDT: Steven Arndt, NRR. When we
18 incorporated into the Standard Review Plan, come back
19 to the ACRS.

20 MR. GROBE: That will be the next
21 opportunity on all of these issues, when they get
22 incorporated into the Standard Review Plan or the
23 regulatory guides.

24 But I believe after we receive comments
25 from the ACRS we went through a rather substantial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revision of that interim staff guide. That
2 specifically focused on new reactor risk analysis.
3 And I think we sent that back to the subcommittee.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I have not seen the
5 revision.

6 MR. BAILEY: I thought we shared that to
7 you before the Commission meeting.

8 MR. GROBE: We will make sure that you have
9 that.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you mean you just
11 sent it in? I'm talking about the meeting. Meetings
12 are great.

13 MR. GROBE: We appreciate that, and we will
14 make sure that that is considered in the next agenda.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Very good, thank you.
16 The reason I am asking is sometimes the revisions and
17 so on are based on our comments, and we don't really
18 know that. We don't know how the revision was done.

19 MR. BAILEY: Okay, thank you.

20 MEMBER BROWN: ISG-3, the purpose of it
21 is to provide some guidance relative to risk informing
22 decision processes for -

23 MR. GROBE: It actually didn't do that.
24 ISG - the ISG, for new reactors there is a specific
25 requirement that all new reactors have to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic risk analysis. In the area of digital
2 that was somewhat problematic. There wasn't any
3 consistent industry accepted guidance on how to do
4 risk analysis of digital systems.

5 So ISG-3 is a review guideline for the
6 staff of the specific attributes to look for in
7 evaluating the adequacy of the licensee's PRA of
8 digital systems for new reactors.

9 Of course when we provide review guidance
10 to our staff, that provides some oversight to the
11 industry on what our expectations in that area are.

12 So it's a very detailed guidance document
13 to focus the staff on how to review a PRA for digital
14 systems for new reactors, and make the reasonable
15 assurance conclusion.

16 MEMBER BROWN: But if you haven't come to
17 a decision as to how you can use risk - PRAs for
18 risk-informed decision making, so you issue your
19 guidance for the staff to review it. That presumes
20 then the licensee is going to be submitting something,
21 making decisions on the digital I&C application for
22 common cause failure or for whatever issues come up.

23 But yet you said the research is not
24 complete, and we don't have a good basis for it. Why
25 aren't you - I - maybe I'm dense, but I kind of got a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disconnect.

2 MR. GROBE: I am absolutely confident that
3 that is not the case. Steve, did you want to comment?

4 MR. ARNDT: Yes, it's a little difficult
5 to understand unless you have followed the evolution
6 of the various regulatory documents.

7 The evaluation criteria for the different
8 regulatory uses of risk are different. That's the
9 real threshold here. In the Part 52 they are looking
10 for outliers and systems and the design aspect of the
11 system; it would be something that you would want to
12 review to ensure that it does not provide an outlier
13 or does not conform with the policy statement of the
14 Commission safety goals. It's a much higher
15 threshold.

16 Risk inform a current licensing process,
17 or risk inform a particular application, the threshold
18 for data, for system completeness, for analysis, is a
19 much higher threshold. We don't think we know how to
20 do that yet. We don't have the technical basis.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The way I understand
22 this is, the licensee or the applicant has to submit a
23 PRA for a new design. And the new design contains
24 digital I&C. What is the staff to do? That doesn't
25 mean they have to quantify the probabilities of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 digital stuff going wrong. But they have to have some
2 guidance. What for example if the PRA says, and all
3 the digital systems are perfect. That's one approach.

4 Is the staff going to accept that? Are they going to
5 do something else?

6 So the title, I agree with Charley, is not
7 quite risk informing the digital I&C. It's really
8 guidance on how to treat digital I&C in a PRA context;
9 something like that.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I asked the question for
11 two reasons. One is, I took a look at this, and then
12 I also looked at ISG-6, which we are going to be
13 talking about later, which is licensing, what
14 information do they have to submit with the digital
15 I&C, because if you look at the other documents so
16 far, we say you got to meet certain requirements, but
17 yet, how you demonstrate that you do that is sparse to
18 say the least.

19 MR. GROBE: There is no risk analysis in
20 that.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that. I saw
22 that.

23 MR. GROBE: One of the reasons for that is
24 that that's for operating reactors.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I remember that also. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conceptually the thought process can apply to new
2 reactors as well. Just because it's new does not mean
3 that there aren't certain types of information that
4 are required to show that the system is going to
5 perform as expected.

6 So I understand the difference between two
7 two, but you really can't disconnect information in
8 terms of the details, so that you can understand what
9 the system is going to do.

10 We can go on. I just was hesitant when
11 you say, we don't have the techniques yet. We don't
12 have the depth. So they submit a PRA. They've got
13 some risk analysis associated with their I&C, how do
14 you look at that? If you are not going to accept
15 decision processes based on the PRA, you are going to
16 look at it in a more traditional manner. I can only
17 think that is what you would have to do. Am I wrong
18 in thinking that?

19 MR. GROBE: It's not - I don't know what
20 you mean by a traditional way. But it's more the
21 black box approach.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's what you
23 mentioned, Jack, you know, about diversity and defense
24 in depth. I think that falls in that traditional way,
25 without quantifying the probability of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAILEY: Exactly.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe you guys can
3 change the title in the future.

4 MR. BAILEY: Well, that was the title on
5 the Task Working Group, and I will have to review the
6 title that we ended up on the interim staff guidance.

7 Because the interim staff guidance as you can see
8 really answered the first of the three problem
9 statements.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Actually what you
11 said makes perfect sense. The interim staff guidance
12 is of more limited scope. Maybe the scope of the
13 working group is broader.

14 MR. BAILEY: It was intended to be
15 broader.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But real life
17 intervened, right?

18 MR. BAILEY: That's right.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. BAILEY: Okay, Task Working Group 4,
21 Task Working Group 4 dealt with highly integrated
22 control room, the issue one communications. There are
23 two issues on going to the highly integrated control
24 room that I'm sure you've seen, particularly for the
25 advanced reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The guidance here is to provide guidance
2 and information and inter-divisional interdependence.

3 Staff realized really that there could be benefits to
4 this inter-divisional communication, these cross-
5 divisional communications. However there is still the
6 requirement to provide - preserve the independence of
7 those redundant systems.

8 So the interim staff guidance was issued
9 in September of 2007, and it provided guidance on the
10 communications between safety channels and non-safety
11 channels; also guidance on command prioritization,
12 which was when a piece of equipment is receiving
13 commands from several different masters so to speak,
14 say a safety system a control system, and an operator.

15 And then also guidance on use of the multi-divisional
16 control and display stations.

17 The ACRS has reviewed this interim staff
18 guidance also and provided its letter on October 16th,
19 2007. Our next steps are to update that standard
20 review plan, Chapter 7, and then also Reg Guide 1.52.

21 It's envisioned that some of these criteria would
22 also make their way into IEEE 7-432.

23 MR. HECHT: Is there any formal
24 definition for HICR as opposed to a traditional
25 control room? In other words, we have to draw a line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other than saying, year of implementation, is there
2 any specific definition?

3 MR. BAILEY: I have not run into one.
4 And so the communications here start to apply whenever
5 you have a lot of interface between the safety related
6 digital systems and other digital systems.

7 MR. GROBE: Steve, do you have anything to
8 add on that?

9 MR. ARNDT: There may be one, Myron, but
10 I don't know that there is. We didn't define it in
11 that way. We defined it as issues that will come up
12 as you design integrated control rooms. And the
13 guidance that is provided here, and other guidance
14 that is out there is basically saying, if you design a
15 system that looks like this, i.e. one that has
16 potential communications between divisions or
17 potential communications between safety and non-
18 safety, you either can't do it or if you are going to
19 do it you need to do it in this way. These are the
20 criteria that make it permissible.

21 So whether it's a single system, or the
22 entire gutting of the whole thing, these are the
23 criteria the staff would consider acceptable for doing
24 it that way.

25 So we haven't defined a threshold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with that.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Does this particular ISG,
3 is it intended - highly integrated control rooms, you
4 look at the existing plants, they are obviously the
5 existing control rooms which are somewhat like all the
6 other existing control rooms. And if they upgrade
7 their systems, do the new plants do that? The stuff
8 I've seen to date, have they gotten the entire control
9 room as well? I'd forgotten that.

10 MR. GROBE: The vast majority of the
11 digital upgrades in current control rooms has been on
12 balance plant systems, feedwater, turbine control,
13 things of that nature.

14 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, but on
15 reactor protection, there are some coming along?

16 MR. GROBE: That's correct. And the panels
17 have been modified in the cases of the feedwater and
18 turbine controls. I guess I'd like somebody from NRR
19 to talk about what the Oconee control room is going to
20 look like. Steve, you're up again.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Again, it comes into the
22 level of interchannel communication.

23 MR. GROBE: You're talking only physically?

24 MEMBER BROWN: Do these only apply -
25 that's what I didn't get out of looking at some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this stuff, these ISGs you developed, were they only
2 for new reactors?

3 MR. GROBE: No.

4 MEMBER BROWN: I was springboarding off
5 your previous comment that ISG-6 was only new
6 reactors.

7 MR. GROBE: No, ISG-6 is operating
8 reactors. We are getting a little confused here.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, you're right.

10 MR. GROBE: We are talking about ISG-4,
11 which is communications.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I understand.

13 MR. GROBE: That applies equally to
14 operating reactors and new reactors and has been used
15 extensively for both.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that's fine. Do you
17 want to sell it?

18 MR. GROBE: The only difference would be
19 the communication within the video display units.
20 There won't be as strong a dependence on video display
21 units in the operating reactors as there is in the new
22 reactors. So that would be the only difference in
23 communications.

24 But beyond the panels, the communications
25 issues are essentially identical in operating reactors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and new reactors.

2 MR. BAILEY: Okay, let's go on to Task
3 Working Group No. 5, also highly integrated control
4 rooms and human factors issues.

5 Here the problem statements address the
6 minimum inventory of indications and controls needed
7 by the operators. Computerized procedures: there were
8 questions related to safety parameter display systems.

9 The graded approach to human factors, and
10 then manual operator actions for diversity and
11 defensive depth.

12 Interim staff guidance on issues one and
13 two was issued in September of 2007. A minimum
14 inventory, that was really done more on a functional
15 basis, what operators would need to perform their
16 procedures, verify safety functions had been
17 performed, et cetera; that these would be available to
18 the operator.

19 Number two computerized, really this is a
20 discussion on level of automation, and making sure
21 that the operator was always in control and
22 knowledgeable of what was going on in the plant.

23 Safety parameter display system, the 10
24 CFR Part 50 specifies the term, console, which most
25 people in new reactors do not intend to have a console

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per se, so we are pursuing rulemaking on that.

2 Graded approach was determined not to be
3 needed after that was delved into some more.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What was it mean, the
5 graded approach?

6 MR. BAILEY: The graded approach - did
7 you want to help me on that a little bit, Dave?

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Identify yourself and
9 speak with sufficient clarity and volume.

10 MR. DESAULNIERS: David Desaulniers with
11 the Office of New Reactors.

12 And I apologize to introduce myself only
13 to say to Stu, I can't help you a whole lot.
14 Unfortunately, that issue was withdrawn prior to my
15 joining the TWG. So maybe we can - do we have any
16 other members of the TWG?

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just curious what
18 graded means. I probably saw it at one time. Can
19 someone enlighten us? It's not that important. Yes,
20 please.

21 MS. HERMANN: Deborah Hermann, NRO.
22 Graded approach basically means your solutions are
23 commensurate with the risk. High risk you put more
24 into the solution; low risk, it's graded. Your
25 solution, your protective measures are proportional to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is not
3 unique to these problems.

4 MR. BAILEY: Well, you are correct. But
5 I think what they were looking for, if I can recall
6 back, is different levels of review, different
7 requirements for the computerized procedures based on
8 the risk significance of what was going on.

9 And I believe that the work on
10 computerized procedures made that unnecessary.

11 MR. NASER: Joe Naser of EPRI from the
12 TWG-5. Actually it was far broader than just
13 computerized procedures. And the idea was, as was
14 already stated, that there are different levels of
15 risk, depending on what you are doing. And the other
16 comment that was also made is also correct, we are
17 looking for some commensurate amount of review, and
18 what you had to do to get qualified depending on that
19 risk level.

20 And again, it was systems, it was
21 procedures; so it was broader.

22 MR. GROBE: Thanks.

23 MR. BAILEY: Okay, and as we stated, you
24 will be hearing more on item #5, which is the operator
25 actions, later today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Task Working Group No. 6, Tasking Working
2 Group No. 6 addressed licensing process issues. It
3 focused primarily on operating reactors.

4 The questions that were brought about, the
5 level of detail in the submittal, the applicability of
6 the standard review plan, chapter seven, process
7 protocols and licensing criteria.

8 In terms of the level of detail, as you
9 are aware, the staff reviews very much the licensee's
10 process for developing a digital system, and this
11 calls into question a little bit the type and level of
12 detail that licensees provide.

13 Also there was a desire by licensees in
14 the industry to have staff reviews correspond better
15 with the lifecycle development of a digital I&C
16 system. So these issues are being addressed in Task
17 Working Group No. 6.

18 The interim staff guidance is under
19 development, and you will be hearing a presentation on
20 that later.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is the size of
22 these groups? When you say, TWG-6, are we talking
23 about two people, four people?

24 MR. BAILEY: Currently on TWG-6, we have
25 I'd say four main people in house, and support by a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of other people, working out the details of
2 what we are doing. Industry has - they have probably
3 three primary contacts, and then they have the support
4 of all their other contacts as well.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And let's say there
6 are four, these four are NRR, or is it research and
7 NRR?

8 MR. BAILEY: For the licensing process it
9 is primarily NRR. If you look at the other task
10 working groups dealing with the technical issues have
11 been across the research, NRO, NRR, NSIR -

12 MR. GROBE: NRO is also involving in
13 vetting this.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

15 MR. BAILEY: Correct. Task Working Group
16 No. 7 is for fuel cycle facilities. Many of these
17 problem statements were originally in the other task
18 working groups, but there was sufficient difference in
19 the licensing criteria, while the technology is not
20 necessarily that different, the licensing criteria and
21 how these would fit in to the items relied upon for
22 safety was sufficiently different from the Part 50
23 process that it was determined that it was more
24 effective to break the fuel cycle facilities into a
25 separate task working group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if you look at the problem statements,
2 they are similar to the problem statements in the
3 other task working groups. They did get a later
4 start, and they worked rapidly. We are looking at
5 having interim staff guidance available for public
6 comment in the April or May timeframe, and should be
7 able to speak to you about that in the next
8 subcommittee meeting.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this subcommittee
10 is going to review this?

11 MS. ANTONESCU: No, not at this time.

12 MR. BAILEY: Not today.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I know, but
14 another time?

15 MR. BAILEY: Yes.

16 MS. ANTONESCU: I think the question is
17 when.

18 MR. BAILEY: Oh, okay, we are trying to
19 have these ready in sufficient time so you can review
20 these at the next subcommittee meeting. June or July,
21 whenever.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: June for this?

23 MR. BAILEY: That is correct.

24 Okay, the long term documentation here is
25 of course we are completing the interim staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance. There will be some update to NUREG-1520,
2 which is standard review plan for fuel cycle
3 facilities. And also looking at a new NUREG. If you
4 are familiar with NUREG- 1520, it's at a very high
5 level; it doesn't get into the level of detail that
6 these interim staff guidance would do. So the staff
7 is looking at putting this more in depth level of
8 guidance into a separate NUREG.

9 MR. GROBE: Okay. I wanted to get into a
10 little bit of where we were at right now in real space
11 of applying all of this guidance, but also, where we
12 are headed with the steering committee.

13 Technical consistency was an issue of
14 great concern to the EDO and the office directors when
15 we split NRR and new reactors. There was a lot of
16 debate as to whether or not there should be one
17 technical support group for both offices, or two. The
18 decision was we'd have two.

19 So we established very close connectivity
20 between the technical staffs in every area, and they
21 were working very closely in digital instrumentation
22 control to ensure that the way in which we solve
23 problems on both sides is appropriately consistent.
24 In some cases there would be significant differences
25 because of the differences in design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in many areas of digital I&C, they
2 need to be consistent, and while the process, the Part
3 52 process, is different, the basis for reasonable
4 assurance needs to be consistent between the two
5 models.

6 There has been extensive work going on on
7 essentially every new reactor design. The NRR staff
8 has been involved in accordance with the procedure we
9 have in supporting new reactors. Likewise as we go
10 forward with an operating reactor design that is
11 applicable to new reactors, new reactors has been
12 involved in that.

13 The two major licensing actions going on
14 right now affecting operating reactors involve Wolf
15 Creek and Oconee, very different applications. Wolf
16 Creek is a narrowly focused solution for one signal,
17 and that is the main steam and feedwater isolation
18 signal. The staff has gotten extensive use both in
19 operating reactors and new reactors of interim staff
20 guidance Nos. 2 and 4, diversity and communications.

21 The staff review of both Wolf Creek and
22 Oconee has not only been in office, but we have been
23 out to the vendors on multiple occasions, and much to
24 the staff's pleasure and sometimes dismay, the vendor
25 for the Oconee system is in Germany.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there have been multiple - we have been
2 burning the frequent flier miles over to Germany for
3 doing the field audits.

4 The Wolf Creek review is complete. It's
5 in final review process now with the Office of General
6 Counsel and others, and we expect it to be issued in
7 April.

8 The applicability of this device, the
9 field programmable gate array, is very broad. And
10 it's a small solution to digital upgrades that can be
11 applied across many different functions. So it's a
12 different solution than Ocone.

13 Ocone is a more commonly understood
14 microprocessor-based extensively applied solution.
15 It's much more complex. It involves much more capital
16 expenditure of course; a much more complex design and
17 review on our staff's part. That review is also well
18 underway. There are no outstanding issues that don't
19 have solution paths. We are expecting later this
20 summer that that review will be completed and issued
21 in the early fall.

22 Again as I mentioned there have been
23 extensive site audits as well as vendor audits to make
24 sure that that design is well understood.

25 One of the difficulties in both of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews was clearly defining the expectations in a
2 predictable way of what information is necessary to do
3 the review, and when - at what period of time it was
4 necessary for the staff to have access to that
5 documentation.

6 And that was the purpose of ISG-6. The
7 licensing process in the staff guidance. It clearly
8 defines at what stage what types of documents are
9 necessary, because the design is not complete when
10 they are submitted to the staff. The - neither of
11 these were good test cases for that interim staff
12 guidance. Oconee provided us extensive documentation
13 right from the get-go which we would not typically
14 expect. And that's because their design process
15 spanned 3-400 years. We would expect the next
16 application, which hopefully is going to come in later
17 this year, or early next year, will be an excellent
18 test case for the new interim staff guide. And it
19 would follow a more predictable process.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Could you or somebody give
21 us an example one or two of what the six open items
22 for Tony was, so we can make a judgment as to what
23 level of detail you are dealing with?

24 MR. ARNDT: Open items that have been
25 opened and then closed, and some of which are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open, the amount and type of validation and
2 verification of the software; the tools used in the
3 validation and verification of the software; the way
4 in which interchannel communication was done; cyber
5 security solutions; a number of others.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, that gives me some
7 ideas what your scope is. Thank you.

8 (Noise interference.)

9 MR. GROBE: It must be his magnetic
10 personality. Go ahead, Pat.

11 MR. HILAND: I'm not going to talk if he's
12 satisfied. I've learned.

13 No, I believe what you are referring to is
14 the initial application for Oconee came in prior to
15 our preparation of what we now call our acceptance
16 review. And in that initial application we sent a
17 letter out that identified six areas that were - I'll
18 use a shorthand language - show stoppers. And that
19 was my intent. I'm Pat Hiland, I'm the director of
20 engineering in the division for NRR.

21 What we wanted to do was up front before
22 we expended the licensee's resources and our resources
23 was to make sure that there were resolutions that were
24 agreed upon for those six show stoppers.

25 So that was the first audit that we did at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Oconee facility. That is a public document. That
2 trip report is available.

3 And although those six issues have not yet
4 reached fruition, we clearly have agreed upon what is
5 the path to be an acceptable document.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That is a trip report and
7 not an inspection?

8 MR. HILAND: That is correct; it's a trip
9 report.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe some time offline you
11 can give me reference?

12 MR. HILAND: Absolutely.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I'd like to read it.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Am I getting the
15 implication that the ISG-6 is not complete, but that's
16 already available to the industry to see what you are
17 expecting and what you are anticipating to do?

18 MR. GROBE: The answer is yes and now.

19 MEMBER BROWN: You said somebody was
20 coming with a test cases. And yet these two were not
21 good test cases, because they were more well defined
22 in the Wolf Creek, and you got tons of information on
23 the Oconee.

24 I'll make a comment on that. Because one
25 of the issues was inter-channel inter-division

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communications, which was not very clear with the
2 Ocone information, and we brought that issue up in
3 discussion when they were here.

4 So I'm just trying to figure out - I'm
5 new, so the ISGs, you're working on them and
6 developing them. Are they already out there in use?
7 I get the implication from reading that they are
8 already -

9 MR. GROBE: The ISGs that address technical
10 issues are in use. That would be two, three, four,
11 and five.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, even though they are
13 not official reg guides or whatever, they are out
14 there -

15 MR. GROBE: They are official interim staff
16 guidance. And those - that guidance will be
17 incorporated appropriately into the reg guides and
18 standard review plans.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, but now, because
20 they are not official, they are official interim
21 guidance, but there could be changes -

22 MR. GROBE: Absolutely. As a matter of
23 fact I think we have identified some appropriate
24 changes to ISG-2 and 4.

25 MEMBER BROWN: So industry understands

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, okay.

2 MR. GROBE: Now with respect to ISG-6, I
3 believe if you look at our website, there is a draft
4 that was prepared a year ago. It's on the website.
5 It might have been pulled down? It was pulled down?

6 ISG-6 has gone through a tortured
7 lifecycle. The earlier draft that was published
8 publicly was extensive, and it was more information
9 that you needed at each step of the process. It
10 scared the industry, and what we decided to do was not
11 to work further on that ISG while we were doing the
12 Wolf Creek and Oconee reviews, and use those reviews
13 to inform exactly what information is critical to our
14 reviews.

15 The current draft has been shared with the
16 industry. I don't believe it's up on the website.

17 MR. BAILEY: No, it's not at that point
18 yet.

19 MR. GROBE: It's not at the website, but
20 the industry has - we have been meeting with them
21 every two weeks on this ISG. So there is extensive
22 dialogue between us and the industry on what the
23 expectations will be.

24 We expect in about 2-1/2 months or 3
25 months to have that ISG out for public comment, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would hope, and I've heard some rumblings of who that
2 next utility would be to take the opportunity to move
3 forward in digital. I would hope that that would
4 happen this fall, and they can pilot the ISG.

5 So it's extensively discussed. There is
6 going to be - my goodness, it is extensively
7 discussed. There is an international conference in
8 April. There is a workshop that we are planning I
9 think it's in March, am I correct?

10 MR. GROBE: March or April.

11 MR. GROBE: March of April. There is going
12 to be extensive discussions at the RIC, Regulatory
13 Information Conference in March, as well as at the
14 Amelia Island conference, industry working conference,
15 in July or August.

16 So these are all industrywide
17 opportunities where we are going to be sharing exactly
18 what's going on in the digital arena, including
19 licensing process, as well as the working - you know,
20 roll-up-your-sleeves working level staff that are
21 meeting every two weeks.

22 The industry has extensive knowledge and
23 awareness of what's going on, and input into our
24 thinking on that ISG.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: We have a draft ISG-6 that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was sent to us?

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I know. We are
3 going to be looking at that later, they are going to
4 talk about it in more detail later.

5 The only comment I would make is, you
6 commented that it was de-scoped is the way I would
7 phrase it. You reduced the size of the information
8 and stuff you were requesting.

9 MR. GROBE: I live to refer to it as
10 improved precision.

11 MEMBER BROWN: We can argue about
12 semantics sometime. But I am just encouraging you to
13 be careful on cutting back what I call the functional
14 level of detail, not the detail detail, but the
15 functional, where that tells you or shows you how they
16 act actually going to meet the regulations and
17 requirements that are published in standards, et
18 cetera.

19 MR. GROBE: Let me just leave an open
20 opportunity, that the level of effort we have had
21 dozens of FTE of work over the last two years,
22 probably scores of FTE of work over the last two years
23 that have gone into this area of digital I&C. And you
24 folks touch it every several months, three or four
25 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is an extensive amount of knowledge
2 in each of these areas that any time either a small
3 group briefing of a couple of members or if there is
4 something you want at a subcommittee meeting, the
5 feedback that we get from the committee is very
6 valuable. So it's - and your challenge is huge,
7 because there are literally thousands of hours of work
8 that go into each one of these activities.

9 We'd be glad to meet with you separately,
10 or make sure that the agenda is full with all these
11 various topics.

12 So we are here to support your informed
13 consideration of all this stuff.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Maybe we'll get some
15 later.

16 MR. GROBE: Good, we'll look forward to it.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's move on.

18 Are you happy?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I am.

20 MR. GROBE: There's a couple of issues. We
21 are getting ready to put the project plan out of
22 business. As I mentioned all of the technical ISGs
23 are issued. We are going to have a licensing process
24 and full cycle ISGs out in the next couple of months.
25 The staff is already working on converting this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interim staff guidance into our formal infrastructure
2 documents.

3 As soon as those formal infrastructure
4 documents are drafted, the steering committee has
5 concluded that the TWGs can stop, can die, can sunset
6 - die, that's not a good word - but they can be
7 sunsetted. We will no longer need the additional
8 crutch of a task working group. We can go back into
9 our normal regulatory processes of publishing reg
10 guides for public comment or standard review plan,
11 whatever it might be.

12 The - however, as one would usually
13 expect, we are identifying a number of issues that
14 need continuing work. One of them is a unique
15 characteristic of Part 52. Part 52 is a very
16 different licensing process than Part 50. One of the
17 unique characteristics is the utilization of what's
18 called a design acceptance criteria within the context
19 of inspection, test, analysis and acceptance criteria;
20 commonly referred to as ITAAC.

21 The design acceptance criteria facilities
22 the staff making a reasonable assurance of safety
23 judgment by putting out detailed design criteria where
24 the design has not yet been reviewed by the staff, but
25 the reasonable assurance of termination is based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the criteria that are in the design acceptance
2 criteria.

3 That is something new for us, something
4 new for the industry. We are struggling a bit with
5 that. So Office of New Reactors right now has
6 underway some effort to define an interim staff guide
7 on exactly what a design acceptance criteria should
8 look like to support a reasonable assurance
9 determination by the staff.

10 The second area is operational, making
11 digital systems operational for the operating areas.
12 Within the next 24 - I'm sorry, George?

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But is a TWG-8?

14 MR. GROBE: No, no. That is where I'm
15 going. Give me a second.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MR. GROBE: We want to get rid of the TWGs.

18 The TWGs were essentially a belt-and-suspenders
19 method to get us through this transition process.
20 What we would like to do is get everything back in the
21 normal management processes for the agency.

22 The second area of further work that we
23 have identified has to do with making digital systems
24 operational if you operate reactors. There is all of
25 a sudden a number of interesting challenges that come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up that we hadn't thought of because we were working
2 on design and licensing.

3 As soon as you start thinking about
4 operations, you got to think about maintaining the
5 design and licensing basis under 50.59. Handling
6 maintenance act type of use under 50.65(a)(4), the
7 maintenance rule. Risk informed licensing actions,
8 how do you deal with that in the context of digital
9 systems. Risk-informed tech specs, risk-informed
10 allowed outage times. The - and then within the
11 agency we need to be able to deal with inspection
12 findings on a digital system. So we need a
13 significance determination process for digital
14 systems.

15 The - and the licensees are going to have
16 toe report under 50.73 events associated with the
17 digital system. Those event reports are risk
18 informed, so how - we have - and this is just an early
19 list - I believe that it is fairly comprehensive of
20 the types of challenges that the industry and the NRC
21 are going to fact, once we make these systems
22 operational.

23 I think Oconee has it scheduled in their
24 outage about two years from now; Wolf Creek will be
25 earlier than that. But we have to solve these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems.

2 From an operational perspective there is
3 going to be another group that is focusing on these
4 questions, and how to deal with these in an operating
5 context.

6 What we want to do is sunset the belt-and-
7 suspenders approach of the steering committee and task
8 working groups and put this back into our normal
9 processes.

10 We believe we have matured in the digital
11 area far enough, and we have been dialoguing with the
12 industry on this, that that is a reasonable thing to
13 do; that is the next step.

14 So we are not going to create TWGs for
15 operational considerations of DAC, excuse me, design
16 acceptance criteria. Those are going to be handled
17 through normal interactions.

18 The steering committee will stay in
19 existence I would expect for another year just to
20 ensure that there is continuing effective integration
21 among the various offices on digital issues, as well
22 as effective integration and coordination between all
23 of our external stakeholders.

24 But by the end of this year we should see
25 all the TWGs go away as functional entities, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we made substantial progress.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Jack that was really
3 interesting. It raised a couple of questions for me.

4 The first one is, I heard you say you are
5 going to have an ISG on how to essentially write a
6 DAC. Is there going to be a reg guide and some
7 associated ISG or SRP on how to meet and review
8 specific DAC?

9 MR. GROBE: Interesting question. The way
10 the Part 52 process works, the license is issued. Of
11 course the utility once they have the license doesn't
12 need to build the plant; they can build it whenever
13 they want. But once it's built, and the licensee
14 indicates that the ITAC had been met, then we do some
15 inspection with them. And Loren Plisco is a second
16 deputy regional administrator in region two. His only
17 responsibility is to develop that back end piece for
18 the new reactors for how to resolve the ITAC, and he
19 has a fairly significant staff that is working on it
20 in conjunction with new reactors.

21 So that is something - those procedures
22 have to be reviewed -

23 MEMBER BLEY: This is for all DAC, not
24 just INC?

25 MR. GROBE: Yes. The first two areas that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are -

2 MEMBER BLEY: Who did you say that was?

3 MR. GROBE: Loren Plisco is the deputy
4 regional administrator. Glen Gracy is the division
5 director in NRO that is developing the construction
6 inspection program.

7 MEMBER BLEY: My other question - I'd
8 like to learn more about that - you talked about
9 setting up the process for LERs for these systems. I
10 wonder if the existing guidance on when you have to
11 file an LER is applicable to these new integrated
12 systems. And if not, if you are working on what the
13 requirements for reporting ought to be, it seems
14 because we don't - we certainly hope we don't see any
15 large scale common cause failures or things of that
16 sort, we would sure like to get a handle on things
17 that are going wrong that could be precursors to those
18 kinds of problems.

19 Are you working on this? Have you
20 thought about it?

21 MR. GROBE: You are getting George's
22 attention. This is going to be wonderful, because as
23 we put these systems into operation, the nuclear
24 plants not only in the United States but around the
25 world, we are going to get good data on failure modes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and root causes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: If they get reported.

3 MR. GROBE: They will get reported. In the
4 nuclear industry they will get reported.

5 The challenge that we faced, and we
6 discussed this with the subcommittee previously, is
7 that in other industries we don't get good information
8 on what was the root cause and failure mode; we just
9 know that the system failed.

10 On the nuclear side we are looking forward
11 to putting these systems in place, so we can get some
12 real useful information about root causes and failure
13 modes.

14 We are hoping that none of these
15 requirements need to be revised; we just need to
16 implement guidance so that the industry and the staff
17 understand what the expectations would be under these
18 requirements for a digital system.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, I'd be willing to
20 learn more about that. In mechanical systems anything
21 that causes a trip will get a report, but you've got
22 to take out, as I recall, both trains of a mechanical
23 system to generate an LER, and that would be
24 equivalent to one of these big common cause failures.
25 So what kind of reporting criteria are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure that we get to see these - I'm calling them
2 precursors, but the very thing you were talking about.

3 MR. GROBE: This is not going to be ready
4 for your next meeting; this will be two meetings out,
5 something like that.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, but the work is going
7 on to define those?

8 MR. GROBE: It's just beginning.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Or you said you might not
10 need to redefine?

11 MR. GROBE: I don't think we are going to
12 need to change the rules. I think we are going to
13 need to provide some implementing guidance.

14 MEMBER BLEY: That is going to be of high
15 interest.

16 MR. GROBE: Again, that is speculation at
17 this point, because we haven't studied it well. But I
18 would think this is probably six or eight months out.

19
20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe I could comment a
22 little bit on this. A couple of years ago they tried
23 to review what the staff had done as far as licensing
24 of digital systems. At that time there were 38
25 licensing processes that occurred, most of which were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the feedwater control, turbine control kinds of
2 systems. There were no integrated control rooms.

3 And if you look at the NEI report on
4 failures which uses info data and NRC data, you find
5 that there have been 300 - 400 events, 300 events,
6 something like that, about half of which were covered
7 by LERs.

8 If you read through the actual event
9 reports, the question really becomes, how detailed was
10 the root cause analysis done by the licensee, and
11 whether that was accepted or not or followed up by an
12 inspection, by the staff. And right now there is not
13 very much data on digital I&C, and the results seem to
14 point to mechanical hardware failures, operator
15 failures, things like that as opposed to common cause
16 failures in digital systems.

17 On the other hand I know of some events
18 which were safety related, and events that occurred
19 that had LERs that aren't in the study that were
20 common cause events, and so I think that report is
21 sort of incomplete.

22 If you would base a regulatory system on
23 38 minor subsystems with a small amount of failure
24 data, and say that I can have an integrated digital
25 control room of some sort, I think that is sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wishful thinking, because the experience base really
2 isn't there.

3 The question becomes, in the process of
4 implementing things like the economic change and there
5 will be many others that will come in the future,
6 because MR is sort of fading into the distance, and
7 digital is more precise.

8 Do we have a good enough reporting system,
9 do the licensees have a good enough root cause
10 analysis, to be able to in a timely way get the
11 regulations, the inspection procedures, the staff
12 guidance and all these other systems that we have for
13 licensed plants up to the scope of what we are trying
14 to do in the process of an evolving concept of the
15 industry.

16 And to me that is still an open question,
17 as I think what the staff has done is good, but I
18 don't think the data is sufficient to be able to hang
19 our hat on any portion of it, and I think there is
20 more work to do to make that happen.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm not excited about
22 developing a bunch of new requirements. I think a lot
23 depends on how much the industry does on their own
24 through IMPO and other reporting systems to catch the
25 lower item. We may have to change requirements if on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a voluntary basis we don't have a way to get to some
2 of that information. But I would think it would be in
3 the industry's best interests to have a system that
4 identifies and evaluates a number of these.

5 I can't wait a see a little bit on how
6 some of those threshold levels change, too.

7 MR. GROBE: I think we can get into this in
8 detail in the fall timeframe.

9 MEMBER BROWN: I did want to say one
10 thing, because Jack is right from the standpoint of,
11 if you look at the report, at least the one that was
12 issued to us potentially for looking at it, was pretty
13 sparse relative to data. And I got - I don't know, I
14 had a ton of experience in the Naval nuclear program
15 where for 22 years we collected failure data, and
16 identifying root causes for failures of electronic or
17 electrical systems is extremely difficult. People can
18 replace cards, replace other assemblies, and you can
19 replace two, three or four of those before you finally
20 fix the system.

21 And the reporting systems you get identify
22 all of them. Even if it's down to another piece part.

23 Now do people after they've replaced four, and they
24 finally get it fixed, do they go back and put the
25 other ones back in again, put the old pieces back in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see if those are really okay?

2 The answer is no. So if somebody is going
3 to - and that is one of my concerns with reducing some
4 of the level of information we get, excuse me, to
5 define whether the systems are okay. If you are going
6 to depend on that coming in in the future, I think you
7 are going to find that very difficult.

8 And that is just my personal opinion based
9 on past experience. To say we don't have to know as
10 much, we don't have to get as much information,
11 because now we have this big database out there to
12 define what causes this or what causes that, and
13 therefore we can be more confident, I think that is
14 going to be very, very difficult.

15 I'm not saying you shouldn't try. The
16 point being that I wouldn't leap out of an often
17 beaten path and into the briar patch before you have a
18 very very good understanding of it, which I don't
19 think you will ever really get, but that's a personal
20 opinion.

21 MR. GROBE: Well, it's the first step I
22 think to understanding how to truly risk analyze
23 digital systems.

24 MEMBER BROWN: It applies to analog.
25 There is really no difference whether you are doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analog or digital; all you have done is taken an
2 amplifier and stuck a microcomputer in there; that's
3 all you've done. All the rest of the stuff on the
4 front end and back end is the same, and the way you
5 talk to other things is a little different; but
6 fundamentally the issues apply to both sides, both
7 types of instrumentation controls, doesn't it?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, I don't see it
9 quite that way.

10 MEMBER BROWN: So we have unanimity on
11 this?

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER SIEBER: On digital systems
14 designers take advantage of the ability of computers
15 to do complex functions which you can't do in
16 mechanical or analog-type systems.

17 I guarantee that root cause analysis of
18 failure is difficult in - among licensee root cause
19 analysis, you are going to find a spectrum from
20 extremely good to superficial. I think that that is
21 where the staff needs to focus attention is to look at
22 root cause when errors occur to make sure that they
23 have truly identified what was wrong as opposed to
24 picking the first thing that comes along.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I don't disagree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, that they will do more complex stuff. That is
2 one of the advantages of a microprocessor-based
3 technology, you can really monitor your plant in far
4 more detail than you could with the analog system. So
5 they are more complex from that standpoint.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can we move on then?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, that's okay.

8 MR. GROBE: Slide 14, let me just highlight
9 one thing on this slide, so we can get on to actually
10 getting the people who know what they are talking
11 about up here and talk some technical detail.

12 I wanted to touch briefly on the
13 international activities. We have been taking a
14 leadership role that has been led by the Office of New
15 Reactors in the MNDEP, that's the Multinational Design
16 Evaluation Program. The - that's ongoing now in a
17 very aggressive way. Digital is one of the areas
18 we're focusing.

19 COMPSIS is an international reporting
20 scheme. We have one country that just came forward
21 and wants to utilize the ISGs and their complete
22 review of the digital system for a new reactor, and we
23 are working on a program where we are going to provide
24 them training and coaching on the ISGs, and they are
25 going to give us feedback on the review of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 Extensive interactions internationally,
3 and maybe it might be appropriate at some point in the
4 future to update you on all of those.

5 But with that, why don't I close, unless
6 there are any final questions, and we'll get on to
7 Dave Desaulniers and ISG-5.

8 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question with
9 request to COMPSIS, and it relates to previous
10 discussions at the LARs.

11 MR. GROBE: You might want to get closer to
12 the microphones.

13 MR. HECHT: I'm sorry. COMPSIS was a
14 very involved, very structured and complex data
15 reporting system. Is that being contemplated for use
16 here? I mean it would be great from an analytical
17 point of view if it had to be done, if I wanted to go
18 home at 5:00 o'clock at the end of the shift I might
19 think differently about it.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And what is it?

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who is running it?

22 MR. GROBE: Why don't we have research,
23 they are the lead on COMPSIS?

24 MEMBER BROWN: What does the acronym
25 mean?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Computer systems important to
2 safety.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wow.

4 MR. ARNDT: I was the original chair.

5 MR. SYDNOR: I'm Russ Sydnor, branch
6 chief in the office of research digital I&C branch.

7 We members of the OECDNEA COMPSIS Steering
8 Committee.

9 COMPSIS is an international cooperative
10 group to report digital I&C failures from all the - I
11 wish it were all the nuclear countries, but about a
12 dozen nuclear operating countries are reporting data
13 into that.

14 The last four years they were setting up
15 the database, establishing coding guidelines, things
16 like that. There is some data entry in there; I don't
17 think there is enough in there. We are trying to
18 reinvigorate that.

19 Our representative will be attending the
20 next steering committee in fact in about two weeks,
21 and we are trying to gather new data out of the LAR
22 database and get information from the utilities to
23 improve, or to have more data in that database, and
24 kind of lead by example and hope that the other
25 countries will report more also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: But is there any kind of
2 report that looks at foreign operating experience in
3 digital systems, the same as the NEI report where they
4 generalize numbers of failures and break them down?

5 MR. SYDNOR: In our previous - I don't
6 know if everyone recalls, there were some previous
7 assessments that were done to support early steering
8 committee activities, where the ACRS subcommittee
9 asked us to consider operating experience in
10 influencing some of these ISGs.

11 We looked at the COMPSIS data as part of
12 that effort. So we are using it. Again, that data is
13 limited, so that limits your use.

14 MR. HECHT: I was - my question was more
15 related to the schema and to the forms that were being
16 used than to the actual data in there. And so my
17 question was, is - and I hear from your answer that
18 there is no really a plan to require the COMPSIS
19 reporting formats on the LERs here; is that correct?

20 MR. ARNDT: The LERs are governed by the
21 10 CFR 50 Part 73, and that actually was revised what,
22 10 years ago, something like that, 12, something like
23 that. So there are a specific set of requirements
24 associated with that in the 10 CFR.

25 The other industry databases, which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voluntary industry databases, have additional
2 information, the IMPO and the EPRI databases, and we
3 have access to those, so we can glean additional
4 information to support our side of the COMPSIS
5 database through those kinds of informational
6 guidelines as well as our own inspection reports.

7 MR. HECHT: But the point is, after the
8 LER is submitted, then you have to kind of analyze it,
9 and then recode it, and I guess reverse engineer it to
10 a certain extent.

11 MR. SYDNOR: If we need additional
12 information, we go ask the utility for their detailed
13 root cause report. We've done that; we are doing
14 that. And quite often there is additional details in
15 those reports.

16 MR. GROBE: I think it'd be useful later
17 this year to get a more holistic view of what we have
18 been doing internationally.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and the reason why I
20 asked the original question is, if there is a foreign
21 report on digital I&C failures that is publicly
22 available, I'd like to read it. So if there is one,
23 let me know; let me know how to get it.

24 MR. GROBE: We can get you a copy of our
25 analysis, which was about a year old now I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SYDNOR: The assessments were
2 provided to the committee.

3 MR. GROBE: We can get another copy here.

4 MR. SYDNOR: But as far as COMPSIS
5 itself, they have recently issued their first three-
6 year operation report; that's available. We could
7 make that available.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, if I could get it I'd
9 like it.

10 MR. SYDNOR: Okay, thank you.

11 MR. SYDNOR: Thank you.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think we are going
13 to take a break now. I never scheduled two-hour
14 sessions when I chair.

15 Reconvene at 10:00 o'clock.

16 (Whereupon at 9:45 a.m. the proceeding in the above-
17 entitled matter went off the record and
18 resumed at 10:01 a.m.)

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, we are back in
20 session.

21 Next item is a revision of ISG-5, credit
22 for manual operator action.

23 How do you pronounce your name again?

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: Desaulniers.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Desaulniers. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more difficult that Apostolakis.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Okay, David, please.

4 REVIEW OF ISG-5, "CREDIT FOR MANUAL OPERATOR ACTION"

5 MR. DESAULNIERS: Good morning, all.
6 Chrstina stepped forward and noted that I'm perhaps a
7 new face to some of you here. So before I begin the
8 presentation I'll just take a moment to introduce
9 myself.

10 My name is David Desaulniers. I'm not too
11 particular about the pronunciation of the last name.
12 And I'm with the Office of New Reactors, here today
13 representing TWG-5.

14 I'm been with the NRC nearly 20 years now,
15 and so it's somewhat amazing that this is my first
16 time here before this body. Others will be asking
17 what my secret was.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: We'll try to make this a
19 memorable occasion.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. DESAULNIERS: Thank you. Yes, the
22 first time, I'll always remember it.

23 My time with NRC has been principally with
24 NRR and human factors there. And just over a year ago
25 I came over to NRO as the senior technical adviser for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 human factors in NRO.

2 And as part of those duties I have been
3 the human factors technical adviser for TWG-5.

4 Not surprisingly my background, formal
5 training, is in human factors. I hold a Ph.D. in
6 engineering psychology, and worked for some time with
7 Lockheed on manned space flight issues. I worked as a
8 consultant doing accident analyses prior to coming to
9 the NRC.

10 Okay, today what we'll be talking about is
11 briefly TWG-5 and its activities, focusing really on
12 the manual operator action, interim staff guidance.
13 And we will provide some background to set up the
14 discussion of the guidance document, and then we will
15 address the path forward.

16 Our task working group is comprised of the
17 individuals you see here on this slide: Michael Junge
18 is our TWG manager. He is also the branch chief for
19 operator licensing and human performance in the Office
20 of New Reactors.

21 George Lapinsky was the principal author
22 of the - of this section of the ISG. I've highlighted
23 others here that have contributed substantially to
24 this document. You can see here that we comprise
25 individuals from across the agency - NRR, RES, NRO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The members bring to this group a range of expertise.

2 Again, this is the human factors working group, so we
3 have representatives with human factors background as
4 well as I&C, plant operations, and operator licensing,
5 and plant simulation.

6 Stu Bailey already discussed some of the
7 activities, or areas of focus for this TWG, so I won't
8 dwell long on this slide here. As you can see in
9 additional to manual operator actions we have been
10 addressing some of these other issues.

11 I'll be talking today, or I'll be
12 generally referring to the ISG, or ISG-05,
13 specifically with respect to manual operator actions,
14 but just for purposes of clarity, this ISG also
15 addresses these other two topics of computer-based
16 procedures and minimum inventory. Those topics were
17 previously brought before the ACRS, and you had issued
18 a letter endorsing those topic areas.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, let me ask, I may
20 have missed it before so forgive me for that.

21 I read through the computer-based
22 procedures area to refresh my mind on things, and it
23 seems to endorse the possibility of strictly computer-
24 based procedures, in the sense of - the words say,
25 backup procedures can either be paper based or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety related computer based system.

2 So does that imply that the staff will -
3 does not require paper based backup procedures?

4 MR. DESAULNIERS: That's correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I had the same question.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: No, the staff does not
8 require -

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is the deeper
10 meaning of this? You guys are talking and smiling.
11 What is the deeper meaning?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: The deeper meaning is
13 that you don't have to have paper-based procedures any
14 more. If electricity goes black in the pant, you may
15 be smiling by your own guy instincts.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The smile is they are going
17 to have paper procedures.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: The smile is they are
19 going to have them.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think that it is a
21 little bit of an overstatement. The backup would have
22 to be available.

23 I agree with you. I think everybody will
24 end up with paper backup procedures. But just because
25 the complete loss of AC -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I didn't say AC. I
2 said power. That could be DC also.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, if the world turned
4 black, though, you wouldn't be able to read the paper
5 procedures.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER BROWN: John, there is another
8 aspect to that also. You don't have to necessarily
9 lose all power. It could be, you need to carry a
10 procedure with you somewhere, and if you want to pick
11 up your backup computer and walk over -

12 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no, that is
13 actually covered for DAS.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, it is? I didn't see
15 it in there.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. Go on, Dave,
17 thanks. I just wanted to make sure I understood that
18 correctly.

19 MR. HECHT: Can I ask a question about
20 what - I'm hung up on definition. But if I am an
21 operator, and I rely on a single indicator on my
22 highly integrated control room screen to make a
23 decision, is that a computer-based procedure? What is
24 the distinction - how do we distinguish between a
25 manual and a computer-based procedure given that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are seeing all of our indications on these HICR flat
2 panel displays or whatever?

3 MR. DESAULNIERS: Your question was -

4 MR. HECHT: Basically, what is the
5 dividing line between a computer-based procedure and a
6 non-computer-based procedure, given that we have a
7 highly integrated control room?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, we make a
9 distinction between paper-based procedures, and then
10 various levels of computer-based procedures in the
11 document. So if your procedure is on paper, you are
12 dealing with not a computer-based procedure in that
13 case.

14 Now your computer-based procedure may be a
15 simple replication of this paper on the screen. And
16 so it has no automation capability, but is simply
17 portrayed as a - just like looking up a Word document,
18 that would be a computer-based procedure, one level of
19 computer-based procedure.

20 Does that answer your question?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: and a higher level of
22 computer-based procedure is one where you have a
23 series of steps and the operator gives permission.
24 And a computer-based procedure goes and executes those
25 steps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DESAULNIERS: That would be a
2 computer-based procedure with automation.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And there are rules as to
4 how to design that kind of a system too in here.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Myron, I think the
6 difference is those of us who have been hanging around
7 the power plants. The procedure is the step-by-step
8 instruction to the operator. It's not a panel that
9 lights up, and when this light lights up you push this
10 button. It's the thing that goes with it that says,
11 after you have done that, here are the other things to
12 do. So it's actually vocal guidance of some - in some
13 fashion to the operator.

14 MR. HECHT: So it's defined a priori.

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: This slide provides a
16 little bit of background, although today I'll be
17 talking about ISG-5, really the step off point for the
18 development of guidance for manual operator action in
19 ISG-5 goes back to ISG-2 which deals with a diversity
20 and defense in depth.

21 That ISG, as you have heard previously,
22 provided guidance, review guidance, relative to the
23 diversity and defense in depth, or what I'll refer to
24 here as D3 analysis for I&C systems.

25 As part of that guidance it did address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator action, and you had heard previously it
2 referred to operator action being acceptable beyond 30
3 minutes, which will be addressed here further in
4 another slide.

5 That guidance, ISG-02 recognized that
6 there would be a possibility of a common cause
7 failure, of a reactor protection system. In such
8 cases where there was such a vulnerability identified,
9 you would use realistic assumptions to perform the
10 analysis of the plant response, and identify backup by
11 systems or actions necessary to accomplish the
12 required safety functions.

13 MEMBER BONACA: What do you mean by
14 realistic?

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: Realistic assumptions -
16 the term here has been equated with, but is not quite
17 appropriate with, best estimate analyses. That term
18 is synonymous in this case, but is not - because it
19 has a formal definition is not applicable to the range
20 of conditions we are talking about here. But it is
21 generally what are the expected normal range of
22 conditions. It's not requiring worst case analysis.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Doesn't that just mean the
24 diverse system doesn't have to meet your full bore
25 safety analysis protection basis or licensing basis?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's just a backup. It will shut the plant down in a
2 controlled manner. That's what I got out of some of
3 the other discussions. Is that correct?

4 MR. DESAULNIERS: I think Steve Arndt
5 would like to add to the response.

6 MR. ARNDT: Yes, that is correct. That
7 is only a subset of it though. Wh en you do the
8 analysis, you have to determine how much time you
9 have. That is part of a thermo-hydraulic analysis and
10 a human factor analysis and other things. That part
11 is using realistic assumptions as opposed to
12 conservative assumptions. The other part of it, as
13 you articulated, is that you don't need a safety grid
14 system.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, you're saying part
16 of it goes along - if you did a worst case analysis,
17 somebody might only have 10 minutes to take some
18 action, and in other cases they might have 30, just to
19 pick two numbers, don't read anything into the
20 numbers.

21 MR. ARNDT: Correct.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, got it.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But this
24 identification of the common cause failure, is that
25 the postulated failure? Does it go down - I mean what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of detail is described? Because the documents I
2 have seen really - I'm not sure they get down to the
3 actual failure mode. Is that a misconception on my
4 part? Because the analysis will have to know what
5 kind of CCR we are talking about, right?

6 MR. ARNDT: Yes, the guidance in BTP-19
7 and in ISG-2 provides guidance on the kind of failures
8 you need to take, and that is derived from the
9 Commission policy on that.

10 We don't provide specific failure modes,
11 that's part of the analysis of the system.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

13 MR. ARNDT: There is guidance out there
14 in NUREG-6303 on how to do that.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I guess you don't
16 have a specific example, do you? In your presentation
17 do you have an example?

18 MR. DESAULNIERS: No, I don't. This
19 presentation will focus on given common cause failure
20 condition, what need be done to analyze time available
21 for operator action.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the crediting you
23 talked about, it specifically says it's for AOO -
24 anticipated operational occurrences and postulated
25 accidents that are concurrent with software common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause failures; very specific.

2 And my first question was, how do I know I
3 had a software common control failure? I mean you
4 don't have time for analysis; stuff is going on. So
5 you have to take plant control actions of some kind.
6 So you don't know what the cause is when the lights
7 start going off and alarms going necessarily, but you
8 do have to put the plant in a safe condition.

9 So but yet your ability to use operator
10 actions is based on being able to determine - based on
11 all the subsequent analysis in here, and the
12 discussions you went through, based on being able to
13 identify the specific CCF, and that it is a software
14 failure. That's what it says.

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: No, this is the scope
16 of actions that can be credited in the diversity and
17 defense in depth analysis. But the approach of the
18 operator is not dependent on operator diagnosis of a
19 common cause failure. We are not postulating that in
20 all cases. We are just at this point identifying what
21 the scope of actions are that would be allowed.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, well let me - it
23 says, this is going to be used for evaluating manual
24 operator action as a diverse means of coping with AOOs
25 and Pas that are concurrent with a software common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode failure; very specific. That is why I asked the
2 question. It's not generalized; it's very specific.

3 MR. DESAULNIERS: Steve, do you want to
4 add?

5 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know who is going
6 to go first.

7 MR. NASER: I'd like to - I think Dave
8 was kind of leading into what I'm going to say.
9 Sorry, Joe Naser of EPRI.

10 If we aren't assuming that the operator
11 will know there is a common cause failure, in other
12 words he can't magically know this is a common cause
13 failure, what we are saying is, he is looking at
14 process parameters and he is seeing things that are
15 going out of the normal realm which indicates there is
16 probably a common cause failure or something else bad
17 happening that he needs to take a response to.

18 So it isn't that he can see that, a ha, I
19 have a common cause failure; he sees process
20 parameters are going out of ranges where they should
21 not have gone, and that something like a common cause
22 failure, or something very abnormal happened.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Of whatever kind of common
24 cause failure?

25 MR. NASER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Whether it is a computing
2 platform that just went burp in all the systems, or
3 whether it's a software, or it can hardware,
4 software, anything. That's fine; I just wanted to
5 know, because this does not say that right now, so it
6 was very specific as to how you were going to evaluate
7 the stuff and what the circumstances were. You're
8 saying it's really more general than that, more
9 generic I should say.

10 MR. NASER: That's correct, and you can
11 look at of course with the different events, you will
12 have an understanding of the types of parameters that
13 might be going out. So but again it isn't a matter
14 like - well, yes, Steve wants to add.

15 MR. ARNDT: Yes, let me put a point on
16 it. The concern is, this is a guidance to the staff
17 on how to review the design. Our guidance says that
18 because we have concerns about potential common cause
19 failure you need diversity.

20 If the design strategy is, the diversity
21 is automatic, that is one solution. If the design
22 strategy is, manual operator action, then you use this
23 guidance and the review criteria is, you assume that
24 you have a design basis event or an AOO with a common
25 mode failure. And then look at whether or not you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond in the appropriate amount of time.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, I want to specify
3 why I raised the question to start with. Mr. Grobe
4 said before, when he was making his presentation, that
5 the concern was common cause. But he also said that
6 you could implement a fully diverse as an optimal
7 system, alternative, automatic, as some foreign
8 operations have done. However that this would be
9 placing a high regulatory burden.

10 And that concerned me a little bit. But
11 the question is is it technically feasible to go
12 manual or not? You know burden or not.

13 MR. ARNDT: I am not going to address the
14 interpretation of what Jack said. The criteria is in
15 ISG-4 - I'm sorry, ISG-2, that explains the review
16 criteria that we have. And it basically says you have
17 to do one of four things. You have to have a system,
18 a plant that is so robust that you don't have to take
19 actions, and you won't violate the Part 100 rules; or
20 you have to have a system that has internal redundancy
21 to processors of one kind and to processors of another
22 kind or some other solution; or if you don't have
23 internal redundancy you can have an external diverse
24 actuation system; or if you have sufficient time so
25 that a manual operator action can be taken such that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do not surpass the Part 100 acceptance criteria.

2 So there are a diverse set of ways that a
3 design can be resilient to a potential common cause
4 failure.

5 MEMBER BONACA: But then when you say
6 that you have realistic assumptions, dependent on how
7 you calculate them you can get easily to 30 minutes.

8 MR. ARNDT: In many cases you can, and in
9 some cases you can't.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And Steve, the thing
11 that is not clear to me yet in this context is, can
12 you do all these things without really specifying what
13 kind of common cause failure it is? Can you do it
14 strictly based on the consequences of the common cause
15 failure, because I think that's what we're saying.

16 MR. ARNDT: That I s correct.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That things have
18 failed, I don't care how, and I'm going to take
19 action.

20 MR. ARNDT: That is exactly correct.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And the last point,
22 could you please sit over there?

23 MR. ARNDT: If the committee would like
24 me to, I can.

25 MR. EAGLE: Gene Eagle, INC-2. I was on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ISG-2 committee. And this set the background for
2 getting ready for ISG-4. There were assumptions that
3 were made or looked at. And one of the things, going
4 back to the specific items, we looked at this common
5 cause failure and said that one possibility here is it
6 could be something - if you think of hardware common
7 cause failure, that is the kind of thing that would be
8 very slow, aging, things like this; they didn't look
9 at that. Normally if you had failures, they would be
10 like individual items. And we covered that with
11 diversity.

12 However, in the common cause area it more
13 likely would be coming from software. Of course
14 another thing we said is that these systems are very -
15 that we looked at in quite a lot of detail, looked at
16 quite a broad spectrum. And we suspected that most of
17 the things you could imagine or think about would be
18 covered, and that the operating procedures would be
19 well ready to handle a lot of different things. The
20 operators would be trained on the simulators with a
21 lot of things. So whatever would get you in the
22 common cause failure area is probably going to be
23 something we don't expect.

24 So the actual details at that point - what
25 we assume, then, that probably whatever would happen,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you just have to assume for a moment that all these
2 basic four divisions or computer aids that you have,
3 the four divisions would suddenly not be available in
4 some way. They may not be giving you information.
5 They may go dead. Or they could be telling you
6 everything was just fine when you might be having a
7 LOCA. So this is the idea that the worst possible,
8 maybe the worst case, something would not be there.
9 So that would be the background for starting. And
10 that was one of the reasons for taking my conservative
11 approach of a 30 minute - it says that if you lose
12 your automatic systems, then you have to have an
13 automatic backup as far as diverse systems, a diverse
14 automatic backup. You cannot take credit for manual
15 action is it takes less than 30 minutes.

16 That was the background for ISG-2. Now if
17 you want to use manual operation or manual diverse
18 backup, then we move into the ISG-4. But the basic
19 background here was, we don't know what could be
20 causing it, but whatever gets us in a common cause
21 failure is probably something we are not expecting.

22 One example of this is recently when they
23 had somebody walk up and take a picture in the control
24 room of one of the digital instruments. And all of a
25 sudden the whole plant shut down. I mean the reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually SCRAMed. And of course they had signs that
2 you weren't supposed to be using cameras. The
3 operators had assumed this was because of security
4 reasons. They did not realize the camera had an RF
5 type bounce distance, and everybody said that they
6 should have imagined, they should have understood
7 this, but they didn't. So this was a complete
8 surprise to the operator.

9 So this would be the kind of concept of a
10 loss of a common cause failure; something the operator
11 doesn't expect. And there is probably going to be a
12 lot of confusion at this point. So one of the reasons
13 for the 30 minutes was to take the pressure off the
14 operator and give him a little more time for making
15 decisions.

16 So this is the background in ISG-2 before
17 we start moving it over to the next possibility where
18 they really look at maybe more realistic assumptions.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you for that.
20 Sergio.

21 MR. GUARRO: I would like to ask just a
22 question as to what is the definition of RPS safety
23 functions in the plural? In other words where is the
24 boundary between what is the initial function versus
25 cascading functions? I'm trying to understand how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 narrow or broad this is?

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay, well, again, that
3 comes from ISGO-2. I don't know if Gene wants to
4 pick up on that, if they specifically addressed that
5 aspect of the bounding there for the safety functions.

6 MR. EAGLE: Repeat the question one more
7 time, please.

8 MR. GUARRO: Well, translating, are we
9 talking just the reactor shutdown or all the cascading
10 functions that go from there on? And where is the
11 boundary - at what point, because the chart says, D3
12 analysis. One or more reactor protection systems,
13 safety functions in the plural. So I'm trying to
14 understand, there is a precise definition of what
15 these safety functions are. Or is it somewhat open
16 ended?

17 MR. EAGLE: Well, the basic assumption here
18 was that it would be quite possible that we could not
19 completely identify what would be the effect of a
20 common cause failure. Because when you look at it,
21 it's not really - it doesn't look like a very high
22 probability. With as much effort as we've put into
23 the design of these things, with as much diversity,
24 the defense in depth, the four channels, the idea was
25 that we do not have a complete idea of what could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen. They would take out everything. And so it
2 was left as kind of an undetermined state, that
3 whatever it is it could be unknown.

4 But obviously the biggest thing is, when
5 something happens, getting out of hand, the reactor
6 should SCRAM and shut down, and be shut down in a
7 controlled fashion, and be able to keep the core
8 covered, and remove its heat removal and all the other
9 safety functions.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So it's everything?

11 MR. GUARRO: It's everything that follows
12 the shutdown.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Reactor protection, and
14 engineered safeguards.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a distinction
16 between the two. Reactor protection system is
17 everything that will trip the reactor. It's high
18 flux, high temperature, low pressure - all those
19 things.

20 The starting of pumps, safety injection
21 pumps and all of that stuff, that has to do with
22 recovery from a reactor protection system actuation,
23 is engineered safety features. They make that
24 distinction.

25 MR. GUARRO: That was my initial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition, but I was trying to understand if that
2 included both or not.

3 MR. ARNDT: It's those functions to bring
4 the plant to a safe state.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: it's both.

6 MR. GUARRO: it's both.

7 MR. EAGLE: We also note that we already
8 have a diverse backup system for the reactor
9 protection system and the ASTWS system.

10 One other final point, just to be on the
11 background of ISG-2 before we went on to ISG-4 was,
12 that this failure of an automatic system, we did point
13 out that this was the replacement of the automatic
14 system. If there were already means that were
15 normally planned to be manual, they would be normally
16 expected to continue to be manual.

17 I think one example is the switch over
18 from the pumping systems to the recirc in the PWR.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Myron.

20 MR. HECHT: Yes, I just wanted to point
21 out that I think the entire discussion starting with
22 Charley's question about, why does it say software
23 here, and then the response, which was, we don't know
24 what the common cause failure is, is because we are
25 dealing with this totally within a DI&C context. So I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there was an implicit assumption in the writing
2 of this document - tell me if I'm wrong - but on page
3 14 of DISG-5 it says, it explicitly says it twice, it
4 says software common cause failure.

5 And yet in the more general discussion
6 we've said common cause failures from any means.

7 And so I guess maybe the problem is that
8 we have convoluted common cause failures which could
9 occur in a totally manual plant with I&C failures, and
10 maybe that is a confusion. Have you recognized that
11 and dealt with that?

12 MEMBER BROWN: I just want them, if it is
13 more general, then the ISG ought to say, you shouldn't
14 put software in front of all these CCFs all the way
15 through, because it really -

16 MEMBER SIEBER: From the operator's
17 viewpoint, as he goes through procedures and monitors
18 his instruments, he is looking at various parameters
19 and indications and says, this should have happened
20 and it didn't. He doesn't have time to analyze
21 whether it's a common cause failure or a failed
22 transducer or the plant is screwing up.

23 So he will take his actions, and some of
24 those actions will be appropriate to common cause
25 failures. And what we are dealing with here is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide whether an operator's manual action will
2 provide D3 for that common cause failure.

3 So you are taking a little piece out of a
4 big set of things that operators do in order to
5 establish that point.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I could go through
7 all this discussion, call it symptom based operator
8 performance, and never mention CCF once.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You could.

10 (Simultaneous speakers.)

11 MEMBER BLEY: Except that it has to work
12 in the presence of - that is the -

13 MEMBER SIEBER: But the question is, how do
14 we deal with common cause failures? And one of those
15 solutions, secondary solutions, is operator action.
16 And that is what the linkage is.

17 The subject is common cause failures. You
18 claim credit for operator action. He's doing lots of
19 things for lots of reasons. But will he solve the
20 common cause failure problem or not? And that is the
21 question.

22 MR. HECHT: But I think the presumption
23 here is that we have an additional - that the DI&C
24 systems make this a special class of common cause
25 events, let me put it that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: That's correct.

2 MR. HECHT: And that's why I think it's a
3 little bit confusing.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Regardless of how
5 improbable it is, we have an extra element because
6 it's digital.

7 MR. HECHT: Correct.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Steve, one of the other
9 things you said in there was, the operator actions to
10 be assessed would be to determine level of redundancy
11 as well as diversity. Someone threw the word,
12 redundancy in there. I heard that when you were
13 sitting back over here.

14 I don't know if you meant that or not.
15 Because that is not in the context - I mean if
16 somebody was thinking about using operator action to
17 say, I don't need four channels, I only need three or
18 two.

19 MR. ARNDT: If I said that, I didn't mean
20 it in that context.

21 MEMBER BROWN: All right, that's fine.
22 So you are back to the basic premise here, by diverse
23 means or backup means, can we use an operator action
24 as the diverse means, as opposed to either an
25 automated or a manual diverse backup system, whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that right?

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are operator manual
3 actions an extra level of defense in depth?

4 MEMBER BROWN: Are they sufficient to be
5 credited as defense in depth. In less than 30 minutes.
6 Thirty minutes, it sounds like, if it takes longer
7 than that, I think based on ISG-2, already been
8 accepted; isn't that correct.

9 MR. DESAULNIERS: This perhaps could lead
10 into the next slide here, is that what ISG-2 says with
11 regard to the operator actions is that for those that
12 would be required after the first 30 minutes, there
13 would be - require an appropriate human factors
14 engineering analysis - I'm sorry, there was another
15 question.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: No, that's fine. Are
17 you done? I do want to ask a question, only because
18 I'm confused.

19 This is going to be a simple question, I
20 hope a yes or no. Is pressurized water, auxiliary
21 feedwater actuation, considered an SFAR function
22 within the context of DAS?

23 MR. BAILEY: Yes.

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: I believe so, yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: I wanted them to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, though. Only because everything that I've seen

2 -

3 (Simultaneous speakers.)

4 MR. BAILEY: Did we get the answer?

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The answer was yes.

6 But you had a comment after that?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I don't. It will
8 come later.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I had a follow up if the
11 answer was no.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I have a problem
13 here. You have 37 slides. Are you going to use all
14 37? Because at this rate --

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: Not at this rate.

16 MEMBER BROWN: No, ISG-5 doesn't. It's
17 just for the morning.

18 We've got an hour and 15 minutes here.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In any case, there is
20 a lot of discussion, so maybe you can think about
21 skipping some stuff.

22 Keep going.

23 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay. So quickly over
24 the background here I gave ISG-2 as the starting
25 point. When that guidance was issued there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback from the industry as well as ACRS that there
2 should be consideration of developing guidance for
3 crediting actions in less than 30 minutes. The scope
4 of the TWG-5 action plan was expanded to incorporate
5 that.

6 We pursued regular public interactions
7 with our counterparts, industry counterparts, with
8 TWG-5. Those were occurring on a monthly basis.
9 While we were doing that the industry was developing a
10 white paper that provided guidance for that
11 methodology which we were considering as staff was
12 developing its position.

13 And ultimately we saw that we had enough
14 information to go forward and develop the staff
15 guidance documents.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the next slide I
17 guess addresses the last bullet?

18 MR. DESAULNIERS: The - oops.

19 MEMBER BROWN: This is Section 3 then?

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Staff considered and
21 incorporated as appropriate white paper methods; is
22 that what the next slide is about?

23 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes. The next paper
24 summarizes the white paper methodology.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which method you figured should be incorporated as
2 appropriate. I want an example in other words. I
3 know this statement. We use it ourselves. But you
4 seem to be confused. Let's go back to slide #11.
5 Let's go back to the last bullet of slide #11.

6 Staff considered and incorporated as
7 appropriate white paper methods in developing an
8 amendment.

9 Can you give me an example of that?

10 MR. DESAULNIERS: Of what methods that we
11 have incorporated?

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. DESAULNIERS: Several of these slides
14 will be addressing that.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. DESAULNIERS: In order to describe
17 the white paper method, I'm going to describe where we
18 saw that we needed to address some of the concerns.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wonderful.
20 Wonderful.

21 MR. DESAULNIERS: And you will see where
22 the similarities are.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good point. Very
24 good.

25 MR. DESAULNIERS: So quickly, the white

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper methodology was a four-phase methodology
2 beginning with an analysis phase, which was to
3 determine what is the time available for operator
4 action based on thermal-hydraulic analysis of the
5 plant response. And the time required for operator
6 action was to be based on use of an ANSI standard,
7 that's ANSI/ANS 58.8, which was developed to develop
8 time response criteria for operator action for design
9 basis events. And I'll talk about that document a
10 little bit further in case others are not familiar
11 with 58.8, the subsequent slide.

12 Following that analysis, where you have
13 comparison of time available to time required, there
14 would be a verification of that analysis basically
15 done through a table top or walk through, talk
16 through, type exercises, and then a validation as the
17 third phase in using part task simulators, or limited
18 scope simulators, to verify or excuse me validate the
19 analysis phase.

20 And then the human performance monitoring
21 piece was the long term implementation ensuring that
22 these credited actions remain reliable throughout the
23 life of the plant or however long it was to be
24 credited.

25 MEMBER BROWN: What is the table top

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exercise?

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: That is essentially
3 individuals sitting at a table top, your relevant
4 experts, dealing with system design information.

5 MEMBER BROWN: All right, so they are
6 just kind of discussion?

7 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, table top
9 discussion, but normally you will actually step
10 through a scenario at the table rather than being out
11 in the field doing it?

12 MR. DESAULNIERS: Right, you walk through
13 the procedure or whatever the actions are, walk
14 through, talk through process. It's just not real
15 time. It's a non-real time discussion of the
16 operations and an assessment then, judgment-based, on
17 what it really takes to do it, sans any other
18 particular information.

19 Now this next slide provides just the
20 detail related to the calculation of time required.
21 Again, one of the proposed methodologies in the
22 industry white paper was to use 58.8 as the guidance
23 document for determining time required.

24 That guidance essentially provides a
25 methodology for breaking down an operator action into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific time intervals, such as the time for
2 diagnosis, the time to select a response and then
3 perform the manipulation.

4 And as noted here, it was developed as a
5 means to establish minimum allowable response times
6 for operator actions for design basis events.

7 It provides specific time values for those
8 various task intervals. Some of those have
9 multipliers associated with them depending on the
10 number of manipulations or the diagnostic time would
11 differ based on the expected frequency of the event.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Is there any allowance for
13 the uncertainty the real world is going to introduce,
14 that when you have a real event that it won't be
15 exactly like the design basis event, some allowance
16 for uncertainty and interfering actions that might
17 capture the operators' attention? Or is it just a
18 straight, how-long-does-it-take to do just what you
19 have to do in the design basis accident?

20 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, if you are
21 speaking with respect to 58.8, I want to close this by
22 saying, keep in mind one of the reasons we had a
23 concern with regard to this methodology is, the NRC
24 had ultimately decided not to endorse that
25 methodology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: They did not endorse this?
2 NRC did not?

3 MR. DESAULNIERS: No, there was a reg
4 guide that - draft reg guide where the staff had
5 considered endorsing this. In fact the ACRS had
6 provided feedback, noting concerns that some of the
7 times in 58.8 may not be appropriately conservative,
8 may perhaps not address some of the concerns that you
9 are raising, Dennis, as well as the availability of
10 the data supporting 58.8 was not readily available to
11 the staff, had not been peer reviewed. So there were
12 concerns in that regard.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Nevertheless, this is what
14 you have to use for these manual actions?

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: This is a methodology
16 that was proposed, and we are noting this because of
17 some of these concerns which I will go to on the next
18 slide.

19 The - we had not endorsed this
20 methodology. In addition the - as proposed in the
21 industry white paper, there would have been some
22 modifications of that methodology to try to apply it
23 here to a digital interface in these control rooms.

24 That standard was developed principally
25 for analog control rooms. So it was thought by some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members that there needed to be some changes made in
2 order to be able to apply it in this circumstance,
3 combining multiple steps for instance, perhaps,
4 manipulations that would have been done in an analog
5 control room, and consider that a single step in a
6 digital control.

7 There was also a proposal for a concept of
8 what was referred to either as a unique prompting
9 alarm, or earlier on it was referred to as a common
10 cause failure alarm. And it would have been some
11 unique prompt that would have indicated to the
12 operators that something had gone wrong that
13 essentially could not - those conditions could not
14 exist absent a common cause failure, though it
15 wouldn't actually diagnose the common cause failure.

16 And the staff again had some concern with
17 regard to both - from the technology on the I&C end,
18 whether that technology was something new, whether we
19 really wanted to be endorsing that in the context of
20 this guide, as well as the - from an operations and
21 human factors perspective it was essentially relying
22 on a situation where an operator would simply see this
23 alarm and take immediate action without giving
24 consideration, time, to evaluate the event, and just
25 take prompt action simply based on that -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This seems to be
2 crying for being risk informed. I mean if there is
3 something uncertain in all that stuff, it's operator
4 action.

5 MEMBER BROWN: It becomes worse as you go
6 through.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean why did they
8 persist on this deterministic evaluation? I mean it
9 all seems to be deterministic?

10 MR. DESAULNIERS: This would have been
11 deterministic - I don't consider the approach that the
12 staff ultimately took as deterministic.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 MR. DESAULNIERS: And I'll just leave it
15 as that as some of the examples of some of the
16 concerns that we had, and I'll move on to the next
17 slide, which will I guess roll up what I think perhaps
18 two fo the significant concerns that the staff had
19 with regard to the methodology as proposed in the
20 white paper.

21 And that was that the process there really
22 seemed to focus on the feasibility of the operator
23 action, and that being simply ensuring that operator
24 response or required time was less than the time
25 available without an explicit treatment of the margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between those two values as well as the potential for
2 operator error.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't you guys
4 submit a similar analysis in the context of fire years
5 ago?

6 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And there was a
8 margin there.

9 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes, there was.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this one did not
11 include a margin? I think there was a margin of some
12 factor.

13 MR. DESAULNIERS: And in late discussions
14 of the industrywide paper, there was discussion of
15 margin in the context of trying a fixed interval of
16 margin or a margin that was based on some fraction of
17 the overall time for operator action.

18 And that deterministic approach, we did
19 not have a clear technical basis for picking some
20 specific time value, whether it was a set number of
21 seconds, minutes, or whatever, or some fraction. So
22 we opted not to pursue that approach.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are we beyond design
24 basis here?

25 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes, common cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure -

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. DESAULNIERS: So the other aspect
4 here was that in the approach here with - as proposed
5 in the white paper, it seemed as though the large
6 measure of information with which the staff could
7 really make a sound determination was weighted towards
8 the validation portion which would not be occurring
9 until there was a simulator available which would be
10 late in the process for those being licensed under
11 Part 52, so we are looking to move the information
12 earlier into the review process.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Now the validation portion
14 is just to establish that the appropriate indications
15 or controls are there, that the operator can work
16 through the manual operating procedure to achieve the
17 end goal of the failure caused by common cause
18 failures, right? You do not set - look at the human
19 factors issues of the operator should have acted and
20 did not, the operator acted and should have not, the
21 operator should have acted but did the wrong thing?
22 That would tell you what the risk of that backup is,
23 and I don't think I've seen that as an evaluation
24 criterion as far as whether the manual backup should
25 be allowed or not or credited or not. Is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: I'm not sure I would
3 break it out quite as you have described, because as
4 we will be discussing here later on the integrated
5 system validation, you will be wanting to take a look
6 at actual real time performance of the operator and
7 the as-built design considering some of these various
8 operating conditions that may affect the reliability
9 of that performance.

10 So you are looking to validate that you
11 have adequately addressed some of these human factors
12 considerations.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I just had this feeling
14 that there was something missing.

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, see if it's
16 missing by the time of the end of the presentation,
17 then we'll see if we can come back to it.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: If you take 100 crews and
19 put them through 100 different scenarios, you are not
20 going to get a perfect score from every crew on every
21 scenario. That should be a factor is all I'm saying.

22 MEMBER BROWN: You can't factor in the
23 fact that the guy is getting a little hazy partway
24 through his shift also. I mean how many people go
25 through their shift, and they are always bright eyed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and bushy tailed. We can't even do that here in these
2 meetings, much less -

3 MEMBER BLEY: That is coming up next
4 week.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Coming up next week.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, in the simulator you
7 go in there with the expectation that you are actually
8 going to do something, as opposed to going on shift.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly. And that is how
10 you are figuring this is going to be an easy 100
11 percent power for eight hours, that's it.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, maybe we will
13 address that point.

14 MR. DESAULNIERS: I think perhaps we will
15 when we go further into this we will address your
16 question more fully.

17 And so I will begin now with an overview
18 now of what is actually in the interim staff guidance
19 for manual operator action.

20 That guidance is broken down into major
21 sections of scope, staff position, and 4-phase
22 methodology within that staff position.

23 The scope I am not going to linger on
24 here, because I think we have discussed that
25 significantly here. I will just note that we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about a guidance document that is applicable
2 to both new and existing reactors.

3 The staff position section of the guidance
4 document just highlights a couple of the fundamental
5 assumptions going into maybe that underpin the review
6 process, the expectation that these actions will be
7 included in the emergency operating procedures, that
8 we are talking about those actions limited to those
9 that can be executed from within the main control
10 room; that ultimately these actions need to be
11 demonstrated to be both feasible and reliable; and
12 that this methodology that we will be talking about
13 can be integrated, and in fact should be integrated,
14 as part of the overall human factors engineering
15 program.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Doesn't the - I'm sorry,
17 go ahead, John.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Just to make sure I
19 clearly understand it, this methodology that you are
20 going to be walking through applies to all operator
21 actions that the licensee includes credit for, right,
22 regardless of the 30-minute time window, it applies to
23 -

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: Less than or above,
25 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Less than or above?
2 Okay, thanks.

3 MEMBER BROWN: The statement about
4 executed from within the main control room, based on
5 the earlier discussion of a common cause failure,
6 something - because that is the initiating context of
7 this, if it wipes out your ability to control from the
8 main control room, in other words, that was a
9 discussion we had at the meeting last week. Now how
10 can an operator action be used if you have a CCF that
11 takes out all the main stuff in the control room?

12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, the ISG-02 -

14 MEMBER BROWN: Without a diverse
15 actuating system that you can walk over to.

16 MR. DESAULNIERS: - is that there needs
17 to be diverse controls and indications that would
18 continue to be available under common cause failure
19 conditions. So that -

20 MEMBER BROWN: So you are not going to
21 eliminate the backup automated system by being able to
22 take credit for somebody's operation or execution in
23 15 minutes base 30?

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, there is I think
25 a difference between the automated backup and having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the instrumentation and controls available for manual
2 action, is the way I would characterize it.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, last week we saw the
4 diverse ways that it was done through that
5 application.

6 MR. ARNDT: I think the point here is
7 that the assumed failure going into this is you lose
8 everything associated with that particular digital
9 system. That may or may not include the indication,
10 which may be a different system; it may or may not
11 include the manual push buttons and things like that.

12 If they happen to be on the same system, you'd have
13 to take that hit, and you are probably not going to be
14 able to do manual operator actions, because you don't
15 have the indications.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Well, generally the
17 indications come from the four - if you have four
18 divisions of reactor protection systems in the plant
19 monitoring, that's where the indications come from.

20 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes, but they don't
21 come through the same microprocessor necessarily, and
22 you are taking the hit on the - the thing that is
23 common and could fail because it's a digital system,
24 in most of the designs, the indication is taken off in
25 a different place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: It certainly didn't look
2 like that from the block diagrams we've seen, at least
3 the three systems I've looked. There was a box with a
4 microcomputer there, and a data bus that goes
5 somewhere. So having it come out ahead was not clear
6 at all.

7 MR. DESAULNIERS: I would simply say that
8 as part of our ISG-5 we addressed that specific
9 concern by ensuring that when the validation of this
10 is performed, that the operators are only going to use
11 instrumentation and controls that they can show will
12 be available under the common cause failure condition.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

14 MR. EAGLE: I would like to add, we
15 actually have a BTP Branch Technical Position 719, and
16 point four under this talks about a completely
17 independent set of controls, and indications, that are
18 completely diverse from your main systems.

19 In fact these are the basically non-safety
20 controls that the reactor operator uses to handle the
21 plant just under normal circumstances.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. DESAULNIERS: All right.

24 The four phases of the methodology as
25 proposed by the staff and Dr. Apostolakis, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps addresses the question you addressed earlier,
2 where did we in fact follow on from the industry white
3 paper.

4 You can see again that we have a four-
5 phase process here as well, and it mirrors it fairly
6 closely, though there will be some differences in
7 detail. And in fact that's reflected in the names of
8 some of those phases where we are emphasizing
9 preliminary validation as opposed to verification of
10 the second step as an example.

11 The objective of the analysis is
12 consistent with what you saw for the white paper was,
13 the estimated time available for operator action, and
14 time required to perform that action; identify what
15 the critical assumptions are, and the credible
16 operator errors; and then establish what would be an
17 acceptable margin.

18 Sir? Okay, I thought you were about to
19 ask a question.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I was told that
21 there is at some point risk information. It's coming?

22 I don't know what to say. It sounds to me it is
23 still pretty deterministic.

24 MEMBER BROWN: No, if you look at the
25 analysis of all their operator actions and everything,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's very subjective when they go through what they
2 want people to look at. So that becomes - it seems to
3 me it's got to get into some risk informed
4 evaluations.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where are there any
6 probabilities anywhere. The word, probability, is it
7 anywhere?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: No.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, now I know.

10 MEMBER BROWN: It's engineering
11 judgments. With no numbers.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you finish
13 this slide, and then we will - I don't know what we
14 will do.

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: For the analysis, the
16 time available was to use - and again we have
17 discussed this a bit before - methods and realistic
18 assumptions consistent with the Branch Technical
19 Position 719.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me just cut you off
21 here, so that I can get the point in. It's something
22 that we have been beating around a bit.

23 The methods and realistic assumptions in
24 BTP 7-19 simply says, use best estimate methods. How
25 - first of all I agree philosophically with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach; it's wonderful. However, there is nothing
2 in the ISG, there is nothing in the Branch Technical
3 Position, there is nothing in anything that I can read
4 that tells me that I should worry about uncertainty
5 and quantify that uncertainty.

6 There are several sources of uncertainty.

7 One source of uncertainty is the uncertainty in the
8 time available. That is never mentioned anywhere.
9 There is a huge uncertainty in the time available,
10 because of variability in thermal hydraulics code for
11 a given scenario; slight variations in scenarios
12 within your scenario groups.

13 So there is uncertainty in the time
14 available. There is huge uncertainty in the time
15 required because of one thing that Dennis mentioned,
16 again, variability of scenarios within a general class
17 that people will look at, variability among crews
18 responding to a particular scenario within that class;
19 and if I'm on a particular crew, my own variability,
20 the thing that Charley mentioned, some days I'm having
21 a good day, some days I'm having a bad day. And my
22 time required to successfully respond will depend on
23 that.

24 How does the analysis methodology, and
25 your review of those analyses account for those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties? Because I read words like mean value,
2 and I have a little example here if we want to get
3 into detailed discussions where the mean value and the
4 median value both satisfy the criterion, except there
5 is a 35 percent probability that I won't satisfy the
6 criterion, if you do the full convolution of the
7 uncertainty distributions.

8 So how do you - how does the methodology
9 account for those uncertainties, those realistic
10 uncertainties? Using best estimate methods with
11 realistic assumptions?

12 MR. DESAULNIERS: I will address the
13 uncertainties associated with the determination of the
14 time required for operator action, but prior to that,
15 as you pointed out, there could be and likely is
16 uncertainty associated with the time available.

17 Now that is something I'd like the
18 representatives from ISG-2 to address, because that
19 uncertainty with time available is there whether we
20 are looking at time available for operator action or
21 time available for plant response in an automated
22 system.

23 And what we are basically saying -

24 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. I'm not
25 talking about margin of error on instrumentation. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about margin until for example the core
2 uncovers or I get start a fuel damage, or I get a
3 certain pressure or temperature. That's thermal
4 hydraulic analysis; that's not margin of error on
5 instrumentation that will actuate an automatic
6 function.

7 MR. DESAULNIERS: I wasn't - I understood
8 what you were saying. I wasn't making that
9 distinction, but I think it's still applicable to ISG-
10 02, and that diversity and defense in depth analysis
11 if you are talking about an automated system versus a
12 manual action.

13 And what we were doing here is just trying
14 to stay consistent with the assumptions and processes
15 that were used with ISG-02. Now that may be
16 recognized as a shortcoming on both of these
17 approaches, but it's -

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Also before - you said
19 you were going to address the uncertainty and the time
20 required. Recognize that a margin for error is not
21 the same as uncertainty in my response time. I have -
22 there are variabilities in the time required to
23 perform a successful response because maybe I'm a slow
24 reader, for example. Maybe my leg hurts today and I
25 can't really get there within 30 seconds. And that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not compensated for necessarily in a margin to recover
2 from an error in the fact that I selected the wrong
3 switch and I want to recover from that error. So just
4 keep that in mind.

5 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why is this analysis
7 realistic? Why isn't it conservative?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: Because this is a
9 beyond-design-basis event.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but still, to be
11 realistic when you have operator actions is a little
12 bit difficult to defend it seems to me.

13 MEMBER BLEY: You can I think with the
14 uncertainty, if you quantify the uncertainties.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, okay, but they
16 are not quantifying. It seems to me they could
17 address these uncertainties and say, you know, being
18 conservative we will go with this.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: The best estimate is a
20 conservative analysis. It's just not as conservative
21 as an Appendix K analysis, but it's not just, you go
22 through and you take your best shot at where you think
23 the average might be or whatever. There are some
24 built-in conservatisms in the best estimate. It's not
25 as conservative as an Appendix K.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In this case I don't
2 think it's well defined. You see when you are doing
3 thermal-hydraulic analysis, maybe a best estimate is
4 better defined. But here, I don't know what is a
5 realistic or a best estimate.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, and I think maybe for
7 operator action.

8 (Simultaneous speakers.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The thermal-
10 hydraulic, I understand that.

11 MEMBER BROWN: But referring to John's
12 comment, for manual operator action I would think
13 you'd want whatever analysis you do to show that you
14 don't uncover the core, with these - if you are going
15 to take credit for it, you don't want the thing to
16 melt. I mean am I wrong in that thought process?
17 Isn't that the objective?

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the idea?

19 MR. ARNDT: There is a specific
20 acceptance criteria on what level of damage you are
21 permitted to have.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So it's not zero?

23 MR. ARNDT: No, you have to meet the Part
24 100 safety goals.

25 MEMBER BROWN: The BTP said -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: The criteria for this
2 analysis was established by commission policy, what
3 the level of -

4 MEMBER BROWN: You are saying I have to
5 agree because we agreed -

6 MR. ARNDT: I'm saying I have to agree.
7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you familiar with
9 the Halden experiments?

10 MR. ARNDT: Yes.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And they found
12 significant variability in the time to respond? I
13 mean every now and then you have four crews or five
14 crews that do it within a minute or two, but then
15 there is one crew that goes 11 minutes, I remember.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Doing exactly the same
17 thing.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Doing exactly the
19 same thing. I mean what did we learn from that? How
20 does that inform what we are doing here?

21 MR. DESAULNIERS: Ultimately in the
22 integrated system validation, that - the criteria
23 there would be that that validation needs to be done,
24 run by using all the crews available to confirm the
25 operator response times, so you are going to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple crews performing these - performing these
2 actions. And I believe that goes to some extent to
3 address the question about, there will be variability
4 amongst crews.

5 All crews will ultimately have to be able
6 to perform the action, show that they can perform the
7 action within the time available.

8 As well as, there is the potential for
9 operator error, and that is where we get into the
10 discussion of margin here. We did not opt to pick a
11 deterministic margin value either as a set amount of
12 time or fraction of time. Margin is based on an
13 analysis of the actual actions that are required, a
14 human reliability analysis of those actions, what are
15 the credible errors, and ensuring that there would be
16 adequate time to recover from a credible - whatever
17 credible error requires the greatest amount of time to
18 recover from, that is what we are recommending as the
19 margin to deal with the potential that operator error
20 will - I mean operator performance will not be perfect
21 in these circumstances.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you mentioned the
23 word, validation. You will come back to it later,
24 right?

25 MR. DESAULNIERS: I will discuss it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's move on.

3 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay. This just
4 quickly is for the analysis phase, similar to what we
5 discussed in the industry white paper. There can be
6 used table top methods. This is your initial cut at
7 developing what is the time required for the operator
8 action, ranging anywhere from doing operator
9 interviews to using the ANSI standard.

10 We put a caution in the guidance with
11 respect to using that 58.8 standard because of some of
12 the limitations we have already described. It is what
13 we consider an appropriate methodology for basically
14 decomposing the task. But it is the number values in
15 there, or the times, are not necessarily appropriate
16 for this application. But again this is just the
17 initial analysis, and these other methods are
18 available.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where in this set of
20 bullets would you consider the possibility of expert
21 opinion biases, optimistic estimates and so on?

22 MR. DESAULNIERS: Well, that would be
23 addressed in the next phase, the preliminary
24 validation. Yes, there is the potential for bias in
25 these expert opinions, say from the operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interviews. And that is why we require that the
2 preliminary validation have a certain level of
3 independence in it so that you can potentially pick up
4 on those biases and counter that through the
5 preliminary validation phase.

6 We provide review criteria for the
7 analysis that addresses these various topics. I'm not
8 going to go into detail on the specific review
9 criteria under each of these, but we do provide an
10 example here on this next slide with respect to the
11 estimated time responses of operators is sufficient to
12 allow successful execution of applicable steps in the
13 symptom function based EOPs, and there was discussion
14 previously here with respect to having a symptom-based
15 response.

16 Now there could be optimal recovery
17 procedures that would bring to the operator to the
18 appropriate endpoint more quickly, but we want
19 adequate time such that if that approach is not viable
20 or appropriate, that they can at least use the
21 symptom-based procedures in order to be able to
22 respond to the event.

23 Also the initial control room staffing
24 size should be the minimum assumed in the tech specs,
25 so there is some conservatism perhaps that normally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you will have nominal staffing, but we want to ensure
2 that these actions can be performed by the minimum
3 staff available.

4 Now the next slide goes into the
5 preliminary validation, and this is to be independent
6 confirmation of the analysis. Now we recognize that
7 there are some limitations on this independence in
8 that this process is iterative, as applicants are
9 developing their designs and there would be perhaps
10 feedback.

11 But the point here is, you want an
12 independent group of experts reviewing this analysis,
13 coming in with different methodologies to try to
14 provide some convergent validation on the analysis
15 phase. So we are looking for them to use diverse
16 methods, and use methods that are as realistic as the
17 maturity of the design would allow.

18 The examples here, again, raise from table
19 top analysis on through real-time validation using the
20 part task simulator.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm wondering again,
22 have you actually gone through this process using
23 specific example case studies? Have you actually done
24 it?

25 MR. DESAULNIERS: No, this process has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not been piloted.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So how do we know
3 that there may not be issues? I don't know, it seems
4 to me that all this is a group of people thinking what
5 would make sense to do. Does it have any validation
6 so to speak by trying to do it? I still don't know
7 what kind of common cause failure we are talking
8 about. Do you plan to do that? Or you will wait
9 until the licensees start submitting applications?

10 MR. DESAULNIERS: There is no specific
11 plan to pilot this guidance. I can only say that our
12 experience from many of the methodologies here and
13 concepts are not unlike what the NRC has been using
14 more broadly as part of its human factors engineering
15 program. So it's not considered as breaking
16 completely new ground.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I guess my question
18 is, does it make sense to ask for a pilot here? I
19 mean a pilot program? That is usually the way the
20 staff makes sure that whatever they have in mind makes
21 sense in real life.

22 MR. DESAULNIERS: I can tell you that
23 there was some discussion of trying to do a pilot as
24 we were developing this guidance, but the need for
25 getting guidance out ultimately overrode the time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available for piloting this. So we wanted to get some
2 available out on the street that was -

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, you don't really
4 have anything in front of you to pilot at this point,
5 do you? Whoever comes in first needing the operator
6 action credit or wanting it is going to basically be
7 the first pilot, correct?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes, otherwise you'd
9 have to be creating -

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Hypotheticals.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I think the thing we've
12 got - EPRI is trying to - you know, that EPRI report
13 that we are not getting to in this subcommittee
14 meeting I think was essentially an attempt to do, not
15 quite from the time comparison, but basically from
16 that same basic philosophy to justify no automation of
17 no particular functions in DAS.

18 So it's clear that the industry is working
19 on it, not necessarily from a particular design, but
20 there is apparently some dialog going on.

21 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay. Similar to what
22 we have provided for the analysis phase, here again
23 are just the high level topic areas for preliminary
24 validation. We have provided review criteria in each
25 of these areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Just back to that last
2 thing, how would this fit into say we've got a design
3 cert out there already, and it has a lot of DAC in the
4 I&C system, when they get to the COO stage and come in
5 they will have to have their procedures. And those
6 would include human actions. And I guess that is at
7 the point that this would have to be applied; is that
8 right? Or is it another phase?

9 MR. DESAULNIERS: Right, the COO will
10 ultimately be implementing the integrated system
11 validation phase as part of an ITAAC.

12 MEMBER BLEY: And somehow this stuff will
13 be part of the ITAAC review?

14 MR. ARNDT: Yes, depending on the level
15 of detail and the design cert versus the COL, they
16 will have made a design decision on what they want to
17 do.

18 Our review of that, depending on the
19 detail, will include the analysis phase, and perhaps
20 the preliminary validation phase. But the final
21 validation, the integrated validation, will be part of
22 the actual ITAAC validation for - the current
23 generation plant for an update, the preliminary
24 validation probably doesn't make any sense, because
25 they already have a simulator. They can do the full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrated validation at that point.

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: And I think I failed to
3 mention that that probably was part of the bullets
4 that this preliminary validation really is not
5 applicable to systems in place.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, it's not
7 applicable to?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: To currently operating
9 plants that are just doing an upgrade.

10 MEMBER BLEY: But this will - I'm just
11 trying to see how this fits together. Because the
12 whole process is a little unclear to me. From the
13 stuff that was talked about earlier that you have
14 going on in the region, and at NRO, to write
15 essentially validation criteria for the DAC all have
16 to use this to factor that into those validation
17 criteria.

18 What I didn't hear earlier, is there a
19 schedule for when some of that is going to be really
20 put together? It sounds like it is work that is going
21 on.

22 MS. HERMANN: Deborah Herman, NRO. Are
23 you talking about the DAC ISG?

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: No.

25 MS. HERMANN: With the schedule for that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Well, earlier there was
2 DAC, ISG, and also validation criteria being developed
3 by - out in the regions and at NRO, kind of parallel
4 to that.

5 MR. HILAND: This is Pat Hiland. We don't
6 have a schedule available right now to give you.
7 That's Loren Plisco, the deputy regional
8 administrator, in Region 2, and the work that he is
9 doing to develop that. I don't have a schedule for
10 you now. I'll check and give you that information.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, if you would. If it's
12 something within the next year, or is it - fairly soon
13 I guess.

14 MR. HILAND: Right.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay, the preliminary
17 validation results again we are talking about in this
18 case applicable to Part 52 applicants. The results
19 would be documented in the D3 analysis, the diversity
20 and defense in depth analysis, for review. Ultimately
21 it should support high confidence at that point that
22 ultimately these operator actions will prove out in
23 the integrated system validation.

24 If there are unacceptable results, that
25 being that the operator action time required is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than the time available, that would require
2 modification of the D3 coping strategy, and that could
3 range from modifying the operator action to somehow
4 streamline it, i.e. through a redesign of the
5 procedures, or the interface, or change some aspect of
6 operator training perhaps. Or that could go all the
7 way to determining that those approaches would not be
8 effective and automation - an automated DAS for that
9 function would be necessary.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So what is the
11 definition of validation here? Maybe I missed it.
12 What do you mean by validation? Confirm operators are
13 able to perform: how do you do that? A simulator?

14 MR. DESAULNIERS: And this will be the
15 discussion of integrated system validation which will
16 explain the methodology used there. So this is the
17 ultimate validation of the action.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The applicant then
19 will have to tell you, we ran this simulation
20 exercises. This is what we observed, and here are the
21 conclusions we drew from those?

22 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

23 MEMBER BROWN: And for plants upgrading
24 this is all that you would do? They wouldn't do the
25 preliminary stuff; you stated that a minute ago but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's also in here, that they would skip right from the
2 beginning to their own simulator, and then they would
3 use strictly their simulator based -

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So all the other
5 stuff is for the new reactors.

6 MEMBER BROWN: New reactors, yes.

7 MR. DESAULNIERS: So the expectations for
8 this -

9 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't say I agreed with
10 that; I just said that's what --

11 MR. DESAULNIERS: Expectations would be
12 that they would be using a plant reference simulator
13 that is capable of realistically representing the
14 normal operational occurrences and postulated
15 accidents; that they validate the time required using
16 both nominal and tech spec minimum crews. Again, this
17 can be accomplished as part of the human factors
18 engineering program.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Those are going to be
20 some interesting cases. I remember again from Halden
21 qualified crews did everything within six minutes with
22 plus or minus a minute, and then a fifth crew took 11
23 minutes.

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: We will get to that in
25 terms of the specific criteria for performance times.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I wanted to ask you, the
3 one thing that if you could back up a slide, I don't
4 remember which bullet it was, back up - there you go -
5 these plant reference simulator, realistically capable
6 of simulating the AOO or PA with the common cause
7 failures.

8 That presumes a lot of knowledge on the
9 part of the simulator developers that may not
10 necessarily exist today, doesn't it? I'm thinking of
11 near term things like Oconee for example would have to
12 conform with this guidance. Does in real time does
13 the Oconee simulator - I recognize that it
14 realistically evaluates the AOOs and the Pas. What
15 I'm worried about is this common cause failures of the
16 digital I&C system which we don't necessarily know
17 what they are going to look like, do we, the failure
18 modes?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe I can help a little
20 bit with that. The problem is, you have to identify
21 in advance what the common cause failure is to
22 simulate it. So the question is, are you smart enough
23 to identify all these things in advance.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That's my whole point.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Once you tell me what it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, I can sit down and figure out how to make the
2 simulator do that. The question is, you can't tell me
3 what to do.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. And what
5 I'm talking about is realistically in real calendar
6 time now, in terms of the resolution of simulators.
7 And the common cause failure may not necessarily be,
8 all the screens just go nice and clean and pretty and
9 black. In fact that is probably not the common cause
10 failure -

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It could end up just being
12 misleading. Because calculated functions aren't going
13 to get a zero or infinity.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Hal could be trying to
15 do things that you really didn't expect Hal to try to
16 do.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you could have a
18 screen start blinking, and the other ones not
19 blinking.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not just blinking.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just saying, that is
22 an example.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: - drive the bus off the
24 cliff rather than for example steering in the
25 direction of the skid. My real question is in terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of promulgating these guidelines, I got hung up on
2 these requirements that you have to have a plant-
3 specific simulator that is capable of modeling those
4 common cause failures.

5 If we as an industry don't even know what
6 those failure modes are.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm convinced that a good
8 simulator operator can model them if you tell them
9 what to do. The problem is, what do you tell them to
10 do?

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So let's now pretend
12 we are members of the staff. In light of this poor
13 state of knowledge, what would they do? They have to
14 do something.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And they are doing it.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And they are doing
17 it. Okay.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, default to 30
19 minutes.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do what, I'm sorry?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Default to 30 minutes, I
22 guess. That's at least the initial default position
23 as opposed to - it's not like it's proposing something
24 less than that. You're automatic - show me why you
25 can even do it in 30 minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to have
2 some defense in depth in the ISG itself, not - I mean
3 in other words if this thing doesn't work what is
4 going to save the day? Because the state of knowledge
5 seems to be so poor that you guys are doing the best
6 you can, I acknowledge that. But do we have a backup
7 policy or something, provision, that if something
8 weird happens, and the operators wonder, what do we
9 do, how do we protect ourselves.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: How many layers of defense
11 in depth do we need? We are already talking about a
12 beyond-design-basis event. We are talking about that.

13 This is an interim staff guidance. As far as from a
14 regulatory perspective, the regulator always has the
15 ability to make changes if there are things that
16 weren't considered taking place; there are processes
17 for doing that.

18 You have to be careful how many layers of
19 defense in depth that we require.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but this seems
21 to be particularly - I mean -

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well I'm not sure it's as
23 bad as we picture it. Because this is a backup to a
24 backup. We are asking for a backup to that backup.
25 And you know how far do you go?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that you don't have to be able to
2 identify the exact common cause failure to say, I
3 failed these many things; can the operator deal with
4 that?

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: The main thing we are
6 looking at, and I know there are lots of ways things
7 can affect it, but what you are really looking at
8 situations in which the reactor protection system
9 didn't do its job when it was supposed to, and the
10 SFAS didn't do its job when it was supposed to.

11 And you know do you have the ability to
12 recognize that? And I know you can come up with an
13 infinite number of things that could happen. At some
14 point you have to say, enough is enough, and this is a
15 reasonable approach to testing and verifying this.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Or put another way,
17 this is an action or event that would be required when
18 something that is already very rare has happened. Is
19 that the same thing? Already we are in very low
20 probability.

21 MR. ARNDT: Let me try it this way.
22 First of all this is a staff guidance. So the way we
23 anticipate it being used - obviously it will be used
24 in other ways - but the way we anticipate it being
25 used is if the licensee chooses this design strategy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they go down the path of doing a preliminary
2 validation, when they come to integrated validation,
3 we would expect to see in their analysis the use of a
4 plant reference simulator that is capable of
5 performing the transients with a reasonable realistic
6 representation of CCF.

7 That is to say, if we saw just the screens
8 going blank, that would be guidance to the staff that
9 that is probably not sufficient. However if we saw a
10 set of criteria that the plant and the I&C designers
11 had thought through based on the failure modes and
12 effects analysis that would be representative of the
13 kinds of things, then we would say yes. That is what
14 we are trying to articulate here.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: That is good, and I
16 would hope that the ISG would perhaps articulate that
17 a little bit more clearly. Because the thing I hung
18 up on in practice was, if I'm an applicant coming in
19 tomorrow, I'll use the word Oconee, coming in
20 tomorrow, saying I have this strategy, and I have now
21 performed my integrated system evaluation, my
22 validation. Here is my analysis. Am I now going to
23 be held hostage because the staff doesn't accept the
24 fact that my simulator has enough capability to
25 realistically represent those common cause failures,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever that means.

2 So the thing you said about a reasonable
3 event derived from engineering evaluations of FMEAs
4 would help an awful lot there. Because the process is
5 good. But that was one pitfall that I could see that
6 would just hold it up in terms of the kind of a
7 discussion we are just having here, incessant
8 discussions about how many different failures and what
9 sort of failure modes and what combinations of things
10 constitute acceptability for that realistically
11 representing the CCFs.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think the situation
13 here is that the details are not perfect, but the fact
14 that they will have to go - both the applicant and the
15 staff - will have to go through this process adds an
16 extra layer of defense in depth which is not at the
17 front line. I mean already many things must have
18 happened for us to rely on this.

19 So from that perspective I think it is
20 reasonable. I mean if I relied on this to save the
21 day, then there would be thousands of questions about
22 the common cause failures and what is the operators -
23 what are they seeing and so on. But given its place
24 in a risk-informed environment, I'm inclined to say
25 this is valuable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is not the only thing I'm relying on.
2 This is after many things have happened. And that is
3 very critical here. So by asking the staff and the
4 industry to go through this process, yes, we are
5 benefitting. There is a benefit in doing that. That
6 makes me feel a bit better. I know Charley doesn't
7 feel better.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine. That's
10 why we are 15.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Any applicant that comes
13 in wanting to credit operator actions within the first
14 30 minutes as their diverse actuation system it's not
15 a guaranteed - it's a risky approach because it is
16 going to require judgment in satisfying the staff in
17 these criteria. So I think -

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But let me - something I
19 asked earlier - even if someone wants to credit
20 operator actions after 30 minutes, they have to go
21 through this process; is that correct?

22 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So the justification is
24 just more onerous now if the time available is less
25 than 30.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In fact this is
2 independent of the 30 minutes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: That is right. I wanted
4 to make sure I understood that. Thirty minutes only
5 appears once in the introduction.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is the earlier
7 statement that we don't credit anybody for less than
8 30 minutes still valid?

9 MR. DESAULNIERS: No.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is replacing now
11 that?

12 MR. ARNDT: In point of fact there are no
13 absolutes. The interim staff guidance in ISG-2 is a
14 guideline that says, if it's greater than 30 minutes
15 we are not going to look at it quite so hard because
16 we have a higher confidence it's probably right. If
17 it's less, it doesn't say we are not going to allow
18 it; it just means we are going to look at it a lot
19 harder. You are going to need a lot more evidence.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But these are for
21 beyond 30 minutes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And in fact today there are
23 backup operator actions required at a couple of plants
24 that are 10 minutes.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So should we flatter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ourselves and say that this is the staff's response to
2 the ACRS comment that you should look more carefully
3 into the 30 minutes?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that's what I wrote
5 down.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We did recommend
7 that, and you are doing all this, so it seems to me
8 that that is a good response. Can you finish in 25
9 minutes, David?

10 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You can, right? It's
12 the rest of us.

13 MR. DESAULNIERS: I'm prepared to in the
14 time required to come up with a margin --

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's your best
16 estimate, I assume. Okay.

17 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay. Here an overview
18 again of the various review criteria topic areas. We
19 were talking some about the simulator. I want to go
20 on to provide an example of the performance time
21 criteria, which I think will address, again, some of
22 the concerns and discussion earlier in this meeting.

23 I'll just simplify this and say, for each
24 event or each simulation, the mean performance time -
25 no, I don't want to say simulation, I'll say event -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mean performance time of the crew is less than or
2 equal to the estimated time required derived from the
3 analysis phase.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So some crews will fail?
5 Is that how I interpret that? Some crews will not
6 make the time, right?

7 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes. So the average
8 time has to be less than the time - excuse me, I
9 misspoke. Because this is relative to time required,
10 okay. Not time available. Okay.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That is some required
12 without the margin.

13 MR. DESAULNIERS: Without the margin. So
14 you've done an analysis. You've determined how much
15 time in the analysis phase you thought was required.
16 Now you are actually running crews, and you are
17 looking at basically was my analysis on target? Did I
18 bound the time required with - in my analysis? And in
19 that case you are looking at - and so here you are
20 using a mean for that case.

21 Whereas in the next circumstance here, the
22 second bullet, you are looking at the performance time
23 plus the margin, and you are looking at that relative
24 time available and each crew needs to be successful in
25 that case, because you are looking at time available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plus margin.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Tell me why is I
3 satisfy the second bullet I don't satisfy
4 automatically the first? I'm a little confused here.

5 The second one seems to be more demanding. So if I
6 do that then it seems to me the mean performance time
7 will be lower, won't it? Or is there something I
8 don't see. You are asking that for each - right -
9 each performance time - I mean the performance time
10 for each crew, including margin, must be less than the
11 time available. Then it seems to me the average will
12 be.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, that's right. You
14 could skip the first bullet.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's what I'm
16 saying.

17 MR. DESAULNIERS: The purpose of the
18 first bullet is to ensure that there is a
19 consideration back to the analysis to ensure that
20 there was adequate consideration of the analysis
21 phase. But there is not something that you missed, or
22 that your analysis was off for some reason.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see that. I
24 think if you satisfy the second bullet, the first is
25 automatically satisfied.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So I would delete it.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It just says that -

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Think about it. You
5 don't have to make a decision right now. The staff
6 never makes a decision at these meetings.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They take it into
9 consideration, consult with senior management.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That gets back to the
11 question on slide 38 where you say, high confidence
12 that they will do it. High confidence is in the
13 margin.

14 MR. DESAULNIERS: The next slide just
15 again is similar to the preliminary validation slide
16 with regard to what you do -

17 MEMBER BROWN: One other question on
18 this. If you've got the acceptance criteria that you
19 are going to accept, forget the argument about which
20 bullet it is, let's just assume it's the second
21 bullet, the licensee doesn't know that - is that
22 written down in this integrated system validation
23 assessment?

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: That criteria, yes it
25 is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's what?

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: It is in the ISG, the
3 specific criteria I had on the slide here.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, there it is. Okay,
5 fine, go ahead. I quit. I just wanted to make sure
6 they got it.

7 (Off record comments.)

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: Again unacceptable
9 results would require modification of the D3 coping
10 strategy, and I previously provided examples of what
11 that could entail.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So David, let me
13 understand something else. Put this thing in the big
14 picture. Suppose they fail miserably. And you don't
15 give any credit for human action. What is the
16 consequence to the licensee? They have to put some
17 automatic stuff?

18 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wow.

20 MEMBER BROWN: How about more training?

21 MEMBER BLEY: The example was failed
22 miserably and they can't do it. And so going back
23 again, I will reiterate the range of what does it mean
24 to modify the D3 coping strategy. They could go back
25 and say, we are going to somehow streamline our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures so that these actions can be implemented
2 more quickly. They could do it by somehow modifying
3 their interface in a way that would provide for more
4 rapid operator response.

5 So those are alternatives I expect would
6 be explored prior to just going back and saying, we
7 are going to just automate.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So coming back to Mr.
9 Maynard's comment earlier, how much defense in depth
10 do you want, let's say this is the third level of
11 defense in depth. We take it for granted that this
12 level is needed. So if you don't meet it with
13 operator actions you have to do something else. That
14 is really the attitude we have, that something needs
15 to be done at this level.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, they either have to
17 meet this criteria or they have to put in an -

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That is what I'm
19 saying.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so we are assuming a
21 third level reactor protection system, SS is number
22 two; if that doesn't work, we can have operator
23 action, or if they fail, they have the diverse -

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which themselves are
25 redundant; let's not forget that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MR. DESAULNIERS: I'm going to touch on
3 the long-term monitoring very briefly. That is just
4 ensuring that these actions that are credited will
5 remain feasible and reliable on the long term. So we
6 want to ensure that nothing has changed in the design
7 over time, or in the way operators are trained, that
8 would compromise the ability to perform these actions.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is the
10 definition of reliable? I remember there was one in
11 the fire case. We are in the deterministic world
12 here. Why don't we just say physical? Reliable is a
13 red flag. What - how do you convince yourself they
14 are reliable.

15 MR. DESAULNIERS: The principle I think
16 was where we were at the white paper when we had no
17 margin between time available and time required.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

19 MR. DESAULNIERS: And so no capability,
20 so my definition in this context of this, reliable is
21 that they continue to have the ability to respond.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would say in this
23 context if you have significant margin between the
24 time available and the time required, then it stands
25 to reason that this is a reliable action.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARNDT: Yes, it's a qualitative
2 judgment.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now of course what is
4 a reasonable margin - but I understand. You have to
5 make some decisions. Okay.

6 MR. DESAULNIERS: It's credible, maybe
7 sets a lower threshold. I'm looking at this - we were
8 looking at nonsafety-related equipment capable of
9 sufficient quality to ensure it can perform under -
10 that is the alternative if you compare it to that.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, good.

12 MR. DESAULNIERS: Okay, again, these are
13 the specific review criteria associated with long-term
14 monitoring. There is nothing particularly special or
15 magic with these criteria. It basically says you will
16 have an effective corrective action program. You will
17 have a means for identifying and tracking this long
18 term.

19 MEMBER BROWN: There is one statement in
20 your thing that says, accordingly the vendor licensee
21 applicant should establish a strategy for long-term
22 monitoring of operator ability to reliably perform the
23 manual operator actions credited in a D3 analysis. So
24 if you have determined that the operator action
25 becomes the third level, no automated backup is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required. That means you have to have a continuous
2 validation program for - as a crew may change if you
3 bring in a new individual, or - and that has to be
4 ongoing.

5 MR. DESAULNIERS: One way this could be
6 implemented is that this is reflected in the operator
7 requalification, so that scenarios for operator
8 requalification may include at some frequency common
9 cause failure scenarios. Those would be evaluated,
10 and if there were indications that they were not able
11 to -

12 MEMBER BROWN: But then you have to
13 maintain - it seems to me it is more than just a guy
14 finishing a qualification card that he has been
15 through a set of - you have to monitor and track
16 response times to these scenarios, so that you can
17 have a continuous track at all times that you still
18 meet the - whatever that second bullet is.

19 So you've got to have a continuous ongoing
20 track for 30 years of the - whatever the second bullet
21 meant, and you have to have that documented and
22 available for audit. That's the way I would read it.

23 MEMBER BLEY: It's the same as any other
24 operator requal training.

25 MEMBER BROWN: It's a little more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensive than that because there are numbers, there
2 are timeframes involved other than guys finishing -
3 going through and being able to answer questions and
4 turn the right switches and push the right buttons and
5 it responds to certain indications.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: But typically things like
7 this, if there is a time requirement for your requal
8 exams, that becomes one of the success criteria;
9 success/failure criteria is whether or not you met
10 the criteria. And then if you failed it's going to
11 get documented.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: It's like emergency
13 boration for an ATWS event if that is part of your
14 training.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this regulatory
16 guide will come to us for review at some point, right?

17 MR. DESAULNIERS: That's part of the
18 normal process.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This was just an
20 informational meeting today?

21 MR. ARNDT: When we originally briefed
22 you on this, the steering committee, three or four
23 times ago, the committee asked us to come to you from
24 time to time to provide information on the ISGs and
25 the ISG development process, so you could provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input to the development for the ones that are still
2 under development, and input for their final revision
3 into the reg guides for the ones that were complete.

4 So this is -

5 MEMBER BROWN: They are expecting a
6 response at the - from the April meeting.

7 MR. ARNDT: We would like you to provide
8 your input as to whether or not you think this is
9 adequate as a -

10 MEMBER BROWN: We're expecting a letter
11 on this and ISG-6 in April, after the April meeting.

12 MR. ARNDT: - input as to what
13 improvements we can make when we draft it into the
14 guide.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: To kind of follow up on
16 that, do you have a schedule for the reg guide yet?

17 MR. DESAULNIERS: No, the draft reg guide
18 we are targeting for later this year, but there is no
19 specific -

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, in particular, for
21 example, because this would cover the Oconee upgrade,
22 the Oconee upgrade will be done completely under the
23 auspices of the ISG, or at least -

24 MR. DESAULNIERS: Not even under the
25 auspices of the ISG, frankly, is that the ISG would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have needed to have been out six months prior to that
2 action.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In any case when the
4 guide is drafted you will also come back?

5 MR. DESAULNIERS: Yes, as part of the
6 regular guide process.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done, David?

8 MR. DESAULNIERS: I am finished.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any comments,
10 questions from the members?

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do have a comment. For
12 the record, our discussion may imply that operators
13 are unreliable and make a lot of mistakes, by the way
14 we were probing into this. I'd just like to go on the
15 record and say that today's operators are well
16 trained, and typically perform very good. While there
17 can be variability in times, typically if there is a
18 timeframe that they are aware of, they manage that.
19 If there is not one, well then of course you will see
20 a lot more variability in that.

21 And yes, operators can make mistakes. But
22 also they have the ability to recover from that, which
23 some automated systems and some other things do not
24 have.

25 So I recognize it is an important aspect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do need to take variability into account, and we
2 do need to make some assumptions if there is failure.

3 But I just want to go on record as saying today's
4 operators are highly qualified and perform very well.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Personally, I agree with
6 you. My only thrust in the questions was regarding
7 realistic analysis and trying to understand the basis
8 for the judgment and what we can get from that
9 realistic analysis, what kind of range. And I think
10 we got sufficient information here to have some
11 understanding that there is a focus on that.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments?

13 MEMBER BROWN: So if anybody has any
14 observations they would like thought about, they ought
15 to feed them to you for your letter in April.

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is your letter.

18 Does the staff want to say anything?
19 Well, it looks like we are going to lunch. And we
20 will come back at 1:00 o'clock.

21 (Whereupon, the proceeding in the above-entitled
22 matter went off the record at 11:51 a.m.
23 and resumed at 1:01 p.m.)

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, we are back in
25 session. The next item is review of status of ISG-6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing process.

2 REVIEW OF STATUS OF ISG-6 LICENSING PROCESS

3 MS. JAMES: Good morning, or good
4 afternoon. My name is Lois James, and I'm the lead for
5 Task Working Group No. 6.

6 Up here at the table with me is Jerry
7 Wermiel. He is our senior adviser for instrument
8 controls and NRR; Bill Kemper, who is the branch chief
9 for instrument controls and NRR; and Ed Miller who is
10 the licensing specialist assigned to Task Working
11 Group No. 6.

12 Since Ed and I have never actually been a
13 presenter at your committees, either subcommittee or
14 full committee, we are going to take a few minutes and
15 introduce ourselves.

16 MR. MILLER: My name is Ed Miller. In
17 addition to this responsibility I am currently the PM
18 for Oyster Creek. I've been with the agency since
19 2001. Began in I&C review section in NRR, but I spent
20 the last five years in licensing work on plant issues
21 and policy and procedure development.

22 Prior to here I worked in student programs
23 with the U.S. Geological Survey.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The U.S. Geological
25 Survey? Doing what for them?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MILLER: Actually I was doing lab
2 work out at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, headspace
3 analysis for environmental recovery.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

5 MS. JAMES: As I said, my name is Lois
6 James. And I joined the NRC in 1997 as an engineering
7 inspector in Region #1. I then proceeded to be the
8 resident inspector at Indian Point from 2000 to 2003.
9 Yes, I was there on 9/11, so that's yes.

10 Prior to joining the NRC I worked for
11 Bechtel Power Corporation as a licensing and
12 analytical engineer, and I also worked for DOE as an
13 environmental contractor.

14 Now on to Task Working Group No. 6.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't want us
16 to introduce ourselves?

17 (Off record comments.)

18 MS. JAMES: Oh, I have your names. And
19 I've actually done research.

20 We will be presenting an overview of the
21 licensing process that we are working on for digital
22 instrument control license amendments.

23 This is going to be based on LICI-101,
24 which is our current general license amendment
25 process. But we are adjusting it and highlighting for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 digital instrument controls.

2 We are going to be talking about the
3 format of ISG interim staff guidance. We are going to
4 talk about tiers of complexity to give us an idea of
5 what the review is going to entail.

6 We are going to talk about the phases of
7 the process. By the phases, we mean what information
8 is going to be submitted when; what we are going to do
9 at different points.

10 Areas of review: we are going to be
11 talking about how we are going to bin all the
12 different clauses and requirements into areas of
13 review, thereby allowing us to use topics instead of
14 clauses.

15 And then we are going to tell you what our
16 path forward is, and what our schedule is, and
17 throughout the whole entire thing we will be
18 communicating with questions.

19 So the purpose of the ISG: we already have
20 guidance regarding digital instrument controls in
21 Chapter 7 of our NUREG standard review plan. That is
22 our guidance. That lists all the clauses we need to
23 review, all the clauses the licensee needs to submit
24 to.

25 This licensing process is going to better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 define what information we want when; when we are
2 going to be doing specific parts of the review; we are
3 acknowledging the fact that digital amendments and
4 projects do not proceed on the same flow as other
5 amendments and processes.

6 Not all the information is available when
7 they submit the amendment. Things happen at different
8 points. Testing happens at different points. And
9 that's what we are trying to incorporate into this
10 licensing process.

11 A big part of this also is going to be
12 knowledge management. We have a lot of new engineers
13 and reviewers coming into the NRC. We have a lot of
14 new engineers coming into industry. We are going to
15 use this as an opportunity, especially using our areas
16 of reviews, to educate and transfer the knowledge from
17 generation to generation.

18 The last thing we are going to do is, we
19 are going to learn a lot from the current reviews that
20 are going on. We are going to learn a lot from Wolf
21 Creek, and we are going to learn a lot from Ocone.

22 They were not pilots for this. We are
23 going to use the lessons learned. We have learned a
24 lot, and we are going to educate and inform this
25 process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next slide is an overview. It
2 contains items that are currently in our license
3 amendment review process.

4 Our Phase 0: preapplication phase. During
5 this phase we are going to be strongly encouraging
6 public meetings, through which we are going to discuss
7 the complex topics. We are going to discuss D3, we
8 are going to discuss V&V plans, our intent is that we
9 are going to take the public meetings a little bit
10 further than we have in the past. The outcomes of
11 public meetings are summaries. Our summaries are
12 going to be more detailed. We are going to put in
13 there, we agree in concept with where you are going
14 with D3, for example. Based on what we have seen, we
15 think you are on the right path. We are going to be
16 using those words in an effort to induce regulatory
17 uncertainty, to let the industry and licensing know
18 that we are okay up to here. We need more information
19 on this. And we are going to use those meeting
20 summaries to inform our acceptance review.

21 Phase one starts when the license
22 amendment comes in house, and the first thing we do is
23 an acceptance review. We hope that the acceptance
24 review will go simple, will go easy, because of the
25 public meetings and the public meeting summaries that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have had. We will be able to checkoff a lot of the
2 items, we're hoping, during the acceptance review,
3 based on the meeting summaries that we have previously
4 produced and made public.

5 Pages one and two are our detailed
6 technical review. That is where we are going to issue
7 our RAIs. We are going to talk about items of
8 interest -

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Are we
10 talking about any licensing activity including
11 existing reactors, or only new reactors?

12 MS. JAMES: Only operating reactors.

13 MR. WERMIEL: This is only talking about
14 amendments submitted under 50.90.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this is for
16 existing reactors?

17 MS. JAMES: This is for existing
18 reactors.

19 MR. WERMIEL: This is a process intended
20 to smooth if you will an application for a digital
21 modification to an operating plant in accordance with
22 50.90.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.
24 That was very helpful. So for new reactors it's
25 something else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. JAMES: It's going to be something
2 else.

3 MR. WERMIEL: It would be totally
4 different, because new reactors have to deal with this
5 DAC/ITAAC process which we don't have under Part 50.

6 MEMBER BLEY: But you don't always have a
7 complete design that you are looking at.

8 MR. WERMIEL: Remember, what we have to
9 do, the finding that has to be made under 50.90 is
10 that there is reasonable assurance that the change to
11 the license can be made. We have to have sufficient
12 information to make that finding.

13 That finding is made in a very different
14 manner under Part 52, and the COL application process.

15 And this does not apply to that.

16 MS. JAMES: We do have someone from NRO
17 working on our task working group. Because the level
18 of detail is going to be similar. How we get the
19 information, when we get the information, may be
20 different -

21 MR. WERMIEL: And who does the review,
22 also, that's a key point here, may be different under
23 the Part 52 licensing process than who would do the
24 review under the Part 50 licensing.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you continue?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Who is going to do what?

2 MR. WERMIEL: Implementation of
3 DAC/ITAAC. I think it was mentioned this morning that
4 it falls under the umbrella of Loren Plisco in his
5 Region 2 group. There is no team like that in
6 headquarters.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's an
8 interesting expression.

9 (Laughter.)

10 (Off record comments.)

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Lois. Oh, I'm
12 sorry.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Not all the new plants are
14 DAC-ITAAC. USCPR is not doing DAC/ITAAC.

15 MR. WERMIEL: Right, it's their choice.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I brought it up only
17 because the details - let me finish please - is that
18 the license - the stuff you all talk about which you
19 would like to see relative to information submitted
20 for the existing plants is also applicable to a new
21 plant. And I would state, maybe not everybody would
22 agree, that even with DAC/ITAAC that level of
23 information is also required in some form to be able
24 to allow you to determine that the plant is really
25 meeting the general requirements that are specified in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the other documents.

2 MR. WERMIEL: That's true.

3 MEMBER BROWN: So DAC, just somebody
4 telling you, yes, we are going to go test it, so you
5 don't need to see anything, is not necessarily
6 sufficient.

7 MR. WERMIEL: No.

8 MEMBER BROWN: So that's why I was a
9 little bit - one of my questions was, why is this some
10 of the detail in the process here not also implicit,
11 or would be incorporated for new reactors as well.

12 MR. WERMIEL: From the standpoint of
13 information needs, and the overall determination based
14 on that information, you are absolutely correct.

15 MEMBER BROWN: So when we see the DAC ISG
16 that is supposedly in process, we should anticipate
17 somebody from NRC, we should expect some good level of
18 detailed information to support whatever that
19 DAC/ITAAC ISG classifies? You are shaking your head.

20 MR. WERMIEL: I'm not saying the ISG.

21 (Simultaneous speakers.)

22 MEMBER BLEY: It's not what you're here
23 to talk about. But we are interesting in it.

24 MEMBER BROWN: The only reason to bring
25 it up is, I don't want somebody to say, this is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary. This is all OBE for new reactors. And I
2 do not consider it in that -

3 MS. JAMES: No, and that's why really we
4 had to make sure we had somebody from NRO who is
5 working on that ISG.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Are they here today?

7 MS. JAMES: No. He's not here today.
8 But he is part of our working group.

9 MEMBER BROWN: You can pass the
10 conversation on.

11 MS. JAMES: Yes. But the individual
12 who's been working with us is not here. I don't see
13 him in the audience.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: The same level of detail
15 is going to be essentially needed, but at different
16 times.

17 MS. JAMES: At different times.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: If it's just the reactor,
19 it'll be before it gets a license to be modified. I'm
20 not sure that by the time the DAC gets approved that
21 that level of detail will be there at the DAC process.
22 It would have to be there before fuel loads.

23 MS. JAMES: How they close the DAC -

24 MEMBER BROWN: There is a disconnect
25 there, because - in some minds. Maybe only mine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That approving a DAC, which does not give you a
2 definitive way of identifying and ensuring that all
3 those - that level of detail is going to be satisfied.

4 When you finally get it, if you get it right before
5 fuel load, it's kind of too late, right? The plant is
6 built; the stuff is designed; it's in place.

7 MR. HECHT: It makes it seem like a
8 gamble.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It's not a gamble. Now
10 many times is NRC going to say no when you get to that
11 point if the plant is built, the I&C is installed, and
12 now you say, oh, we don't like the way you do that.

13 I just wanted to throw that out on the
14 table so I could create some consternation.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The remark has been
16 made. It is recorded. But it is not the question for
17 today.

18 Myron has a question.

19 MR. HECHT: I have a really simple
20 question.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Then you shouldn't
22 ask it.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. JAMES: I'm glad we're after lunch.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Myron, go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead.

2 MR. HECHT: My question was, what is the
3 scope of this guidance, to provide control systems,
4 reactor protection systems, as far as all of the
5 above?

6 MS. JAMES: All of the above, digital
7 instrument and control amendments.

8 MR. WERMIEL: It applies to
9 instrumentation and control systems that necessitate
10 the need for a modification to the plant by amendment.

11 In other words if a licensee has decided to implement
12 a digital mod, they go through the 50.59 process, and
13 they decide based on application of the 50.59 criteria
14 that they need a license amendment, then we are going
15 to apply this process to the review of that amendment.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Myron, 50.59 is - oh
17 you know what it is.

18 MS. JAMES: Okay, I was getting into
19 phase two. Phase two is where we are going to wrap up
20 the review of the information. We are going to be
21 conducting audits to verify the information that we
22 have seen, verify decisions that we are going to be
23 making. And phase three begins when we issue the SE.

24 That is when NRR's part essentially ends, and it goes
25 into the licensee's implementation and the region

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspecting the implementation, and then the
2 maintenance and follow up after that.

3 MEMBER BROWN: This flow chart is simpler
4 than the one you had in the ISG.

5 MS. JAMES: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: And I presume that is just
7 for presentation purposes?

8 MS. JAMES: Yes. Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: All the feedback loops and
10 stuff like that, that makes it look like nobody is
11 talking to anybody. And no feedback. But in fact
12 there are all kinds of feedback loops in the thing. I
13 just wanted to make sure that I knew that they hadn't
14 changed.

15 MS. JAMES: Oh, no.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I'm done on that one.

17 MS. JAMES: The formatted ISG is going to
18 explain the process overview which we just discussed.
19 It's going to explain and encourage the
20 preapplication meetings; describe what we intend to
21 get out of them, and how we are going to document
22 them. It's going to discuss our acceptance review.
23 We'll be doing it in accordance with our office
24 instruction, but it's going to be based on the meeting
25 summaries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's going to talk about review areas. I
2 briefly mentioned that earlier, where we want to group
3 all the criteria that needs to be met into topical
4 areas. So that will all be defined in the ISG.

5 Our appendices are going to - we envision
6 them giving actual lists of what information is needed
7 based on the tiers of complexity which will be the
8 next thing I'll talk about. We'll go to the tiers of
9 complexity.

10 During the application meetings we are
11 going to be talking about the tiers of complexity.
12 And what we mean here is, Tier 1, the licensee is
13 referencing an approved topical report in whole, none
14 or minimal changes, you are in Tier 1. NRC review is
15 then minimal. We are essentially verifying that the
16 application is within the topical report.

17 Tier 2 is when the amendment that is
18 coming in is based on an approved topical, but
19 deviations are being taken. So in that we are going
20 to have to again look at the topic; we are going to
21 have to make sure that what is being assumed is within
22 scope; and then look at all the deviations that they
23 are taking.

24 Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Some of the topical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports, at least in the INC area that I've seen - and
2 if I'm wrong, Dennis or whoever, correct me - but they
3 have been specific to a part of the system, not
4 necessarily the system, like maybe the computer, just
5 the platform, and didn't address necessarily the other
6 lines that moved into that. So that would be looked
7 at as an approved system, the platform. But the
8 plants had different inputs possibly, has some
9 different other auxiliary type systems feeding into
10 it. So I was having a little bit of difficulty with
11 how you don't really - you have not much review effort
12 because it's using an approved platform or an approved
13 system, whether it's a MELTAC or AREVA or
14 Mitsubishi's, whatever they call that one, maybe
15 that's the MELTAC. I can't remember all of them. So
16 that one is a little confusing to me as to how you
17 deal - you make it less, because it's using a
18 preapproved, or one that's already been approved for
19 another project when you've got all the stick-ons for
20 different.

21 MR. KEMPER: Well, the level of review,
22 let's take the Wolf Creek review for example, they
23 submitted an FBGA platform that had never been
24 reviewed by the staff for a specific application, main
25 steam feedwater isolation, which is a function of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their reactor protection system.

2 So in conjunction with approving that site
3 specific application we also had to approve the
4 platform. And basically we have done a review of the
5 platform in a manner that could have been done earlier
6 by virtue of a topical report that the staff could
7 have reviewed some time ago.

8 But because it wasn't, we had to do all of
9 it at the same time. So the level of review was
10 considerably higher, because we had to look at the
11 built in diversity of the platform, for example,
12 because diversity, although it was required for the
13 MSFIS application, it's being implemented by the
14 design of the platform itself.

15 MEMBER BROWN: That is a safety system in
16 that plant?

17 MR. KEMPER: Safety system, right. So if
18 that had been done by a topical report review earlier,
19 then the MSFIS review would have been far far easier,
20 and it would have been quicker to accomplish.

21 So that is kind of an example, the MSFIS,
22 the Wolf Creek application took us, well, pretty much
23 two years to get through. I would say we would have
24 expended half that time if we'd have had an approved
25 platform, although I don't want to lead you to believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that just because a platform is approved these plant-
2 specific applications are a piece of cake or a walk in
3 the park; they are not. Because the difference is,
4 you build on these boxes that have been approved. And
5 what we do is, we review and approve an integrated
6 topology using those devices that we have already
7 approved on a generic application.

8 MEMBER BROWN: The interface may not
9 always be the same between the specific plants. That
10 is more the point. Therefore, at that plant form,
11 it's how you deal with that that can make a big
12 different.

13 MS. JAMES: But the review would be less
14 because the platform was already approved. So we
15 still - we always have to look at the interfaces,
16 because that is going to be very site specific. But
17 theoretically the overall review will be less, because
18 we already have something preapproved on the books.
19 That is part of it.

20 MR. KEMPER: The Oconee application, the
21 Teleperm topical referenced this second min second max
22 interchannel communication thing that we have talked
23 to you all before. Unfortunately there was not enough
24 specificity in the topical to explain exactly how that
25 was going to be deployed. So now that we see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Oconee License Amendment Request, we see that that
2 involves actual interchannel communications. They
3 could have implemented it a number of different ways,
4 but we wouldn't know that until we actually get to
5 site specific implementation of that.

6 So that's the difference. We approved the
7 concept back in 2000, but now the implementation of
8 that, and the compliance with 603 and 7-4.3.2, and the
9 ISG had to be ensured while we actually reviewed the
10 topical for Oconee - excuse me, the LAR for Oconee.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Jerry.

12 MR. WERMIEL: Yes, to some extent these
13 are generalities. What we are tiering the review from
14 the standpoint that we want to provide an assurance to
15 licensees that where they have selected something that
16 the staff has already reviewed and approved, we are
17 not going to go back and revisit those aspects that
18 were previously approved, and previously established
19 to be acceptable.

20 Those things that have not been, that are
21 still germane to the application of whatever
22 modification they are making will of course have to be
23 reviewed because they weren't part of what was
24 originally approved.

25 So it's just I guess an understanding that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where a licensee can take advantage of something that
2 has already passed muster, the review effort will be
3 much simpler and straight forward than if they are
4 biting off something that we are not familiar with and
5 have not seen before. That is all we meant here.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I just wanted some
7 explanation of that.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is true for
9 regulatory guides too. I mean a licensee is free to
10 choose another approach, and then the review is from
11 scratch.

12 MR. WERMIEL: You're right.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any prior approval by
14 the agency is still valid.

15 MR. WERMIEL: That is correct. And we
16 are not even intending necessarily to encourage say an
17 applicant to adopt the Tier 1 approach.

18 All we are saying is, this is how we see
19 it from the standpoint of what's to be expected.

20 MEMBER BROWN: No, that's fine. I got
21 that part. It's just the boundaries around the thing
22 that I wanted to get some feel from you and ask, that
23 is one of the questions. For instance the
24 interchannel communication, even if it's the same
25 platform, may be different in one plant than in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another because the data and the information you need
2 to transfer is different and has a different
3 character.

4 So you have to look at that piece of it is
5 what you're telling me, even though the box is the
6 same.

7 MR. WERMIEL: That's correct. It may
8 also be that the licensee is adopting a previously
9 approved platform, but the application that they
10 intend for the system may be something that wasn't
11 originally intended for this particular design. That
12 would have to be addressed.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Myron.

14 MR. HECHT: What is the - do topical
15 reports address software only upgrades?

16 MR. WERMIEL: Topical reports can address
17 software upgrades; it can address hardware changes; it
18 varies.

19 MR. HECHT: I would imagine that this is
20 - I know that this is for existing systems, but as we
21 move to more advanced control systems, for example,
22 the computers are going to be getting more
23 complicated, we are going to be getting
24 infrastructures, operating systems for lack of a
25 better term; and we might be upgrading those audit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, and that will end up in the same dilemma we
2 have in the past where if we don't keep up with the
3 vendor, pretty soon we are going to be stuck with an
4 unsupported operating system.

5 So I guess - and by the way that is not
6 unique to the nuclear industry - do the tiers need to
7 be adjusted, or do additional definitions have to be
8 made for software on the upgrades?

9 MR. WERMIEL: When we approve a platform
10 we approve the entire hardware and software system,
11 the integrated system.

12 MR. HECHT: And by entire you mean a
13 specific list of components.

14 MR. WERMIEL: Yes, exactly, hardware
15 components, peripheral modules, depending on what they
16 submit, all right. It varies from vendor to vendor,
17 the operating software. And also sometimes they give
18 us explanations of system deployments, which we don't
19 approve that but we at least we can see how they
20 intend to operate that.

21 Now each one of these platforms, the day
22 we approve it they start modifying it just to keep up
23 with technology and obsolescence and things like that.

24 So what we are trying to work through here
25 is a way that the vendors will come back and submit a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplement to their topical report; it's what we would
2 like as a staff. Unfortunately we have no control
3 over that. But we lobby for this whenever the
4 opportunity presents itself, vendors who will come
5 back and resubmit that updated topical from time to
6 time so that we can amend our SE to approve that.

7 If they don't do that, then they could
8 still get that done via a license amendment request;
9 and that is exactly what's happening right now with
10 Ocone.

11 The Ocone mod is using a previously
12 approved system, a Tier 2 piece of hardware, with
13 deviations in both the hardware and the software. And
14 also the programs that were approved for the original
15 platform itself.

16 So in order to approve this LAR we had to
17 ask the vendor to give us an explanation of all the
18 changes that occurred, then we are going to have to go
19 through that in order to ensure that those changes
20 don't invalidate the conclusions of the SE that was
21 issued initially.

22 MR. KEMPER: So if I'm a vendor like
23 AREVA, and I want to sell my customers the new
24 operating, I'm going to write you a topical report,
25 get it approved, and then I'm going to go to my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customers and say it looks like it's going to be a
2 Tier 1 change, no problem. Is that what you envision
3 happening?

4 MR. HECHT: if the results of that change
5 would require a submittal to us to approve it, then
6 that would represent a lesser regulatory burden on the
7 licensee if they did it the way you propose; in other
8 words come back to us and get it reviewed and approved
9 independent of a license application. But they don't
10 have to do that.

11 MR. KEMPER: But if the licensee is a
12 little bit more creative and believes that they have
13 the in house technical talent and they don't do it
14 that way, that means basically that any change would
15 probably be a Tier 2 for software only?

16 MR. HECHT: Well, they would have to put
17 that through the 50.59 process, and if it screens in,
18 they would have to make a submittal to us and we would
19 review it based on their submittal.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We are falling a
21 little behind here.

22 MS. JAMES: Yes.

23 One of the keys with the tiers of
24 complexity is, we want to discuss that during Phase 0
25 which is the preapplication phase, or preapplication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings. And that is one of the things we would love
2 to agree upon between the licensee and us which tier
3 they are in; therefore the licensee and the NRC both
4 understand at least in general how long that amendment
5 or how long the process would take; where they are as
6 far as documentation; and that sort of thing.

7 As I said earlier, Phase 0 ends with the
8 submittal of the license amendment request. So phase
9 one, a little bit more information on phase one. The
10 acceptance review will be done in accordance with LIC-
11 109.

12 We hope that the acceptance review process
13 will go smoothly because we've had all the
14 preapplication meetings and summaries.

15 This is where we will start our in depth
16 licensing and technical reviews. RAI process will
17 start here. The communication and questions will
18 start here.

19 Phase 1 does overlap into Phase 2, so we
20 will be wrapping up our technical reviews in Phase 2.

21 We will be performing the audits to verify the
22 information we got; verify that the plans and the
23 procedures are in place, and are being implemented in
24 the manner we had believed they were going to be
25 implemented.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Phase 2 ends the NRC headquarters
2 staff review. We issue an SE, and Phase 3 begins.

3 Phase 3 is the implementation. The
4 licensee will go out and implement it in their sites,
5 upgrade their procedures, upgrade whatever equipment
6 they need to upgrade. The regions will then take over
7 and perform the inspection of the implementation and
8 the inspection during routine oversight of the site.

9 There already is an inspection procedure
10 to review these implementations. It will be looked at
11 again once we complete this staff guidance, interim
12 staff guidance, to see if any adjustments or upgrade
13 or revisions are needed.

14 Bill?

15 MR. KEMPER: Yes, I was going to say this
16 is a departure from what we have historically done.
17 Historically as part of the licensing process we have
18 also reviewed all of these installation and start up
19 activities as well as their training program;
20 qualification of technicians; that sort of thing.

21 But we rethought this and realized that
22 that is really not part of - that is not necessary for
23 a license, the platform and the safety system itself;
24 that is more of an operational issue. So that is why
25 we relegated that to the regions, and their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional inspection.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have a question on that
3 for the new plants. Even though the ITAACs and stuff,
4 basically construction specs are being done out of
5 Region 2, this seems to be back in the other process
6 where each region would do their own thing, yet we are
7 dealing with the new system.

8 What is being done to ensure some
9 continuity, consistency between regions on how they
10 review these?

11 MR. KEMPER: Well, I can just tell you
12 right now, we are dealing with the Oconee application.

13 We have been in direct communication with Region 2
14 almost every step of the way. We have invited them to
15 participate in the audits that we have done. We share
16 all the products that we produce from the audits and
17 that sort of thing; any written product we give them.

18 We have weekly phone calls with the licensee as a
19 matter of fact, and the branch chief from Region 2
20 participates in that phone call.

21 We've also written this IP which Lois has
22 got referenced down here, the inspection procedure,
23 which will embed those requirements that need to be
24 inspected into procedures that they can then go follow
25 through on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I would expect that as we get closer
2 to the actual implementation of the system, we will do
3 some 101 interfacing and training of the regional
4 personnel. And we probably even will augment the team
5 with some headquarters folks from my branch.

6 MS. JAMES: Throughout both Phase 1 and 2

7 -

8 MEMBER BROWN: That just got me thinking
9 about that. How do you - I guess you were addressing
10 how you keep each region from establishing their own
11 set of criteria, which will drive everybody nuts
12 again.

13 (Simultaneous speakers.)

14 MR. WERMIEL: The whole purpose of the
15 inspection procedure is to avoid that, the inspectors
16 going off on their own. It provides the guidance for
17 the inspectors.

18 MEMBER BROWN: But you all will provide
19 that?

20 MR. KEMPER: Yes. The inspection
21 procedure is maintained out of headquarters.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So that is how you are
23 going to maintain that control?

24 MS. JAMES: Yes.

25 MR. KEMPER: To actually generate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so you will know the
3 design of the new platform and its integration and all
4 that type of stuff, and you will provide then so that
5 somebody - we don't like the looks of that part of the
6 system. And you say, the answer is, well, I'm sorry,
7 that's been approved, unless there is some fatal flaw
8 they find, that obviously everything is off the table.

9 MR. WERMIEL: That's the idea.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry, I just needed a
11 little expansion there.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that IP already written?

13 MR. WERMIEL: Yes, it is.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Can I get a copy of it?

15 MR. WERMIEL: Sure, absolutely.

16 MS. JAMES: One of the things I forgot to
17 mention was, during Phase 1 and 2 with the audits, we
18 are going to be documenting the audits and trip
19 reports. And we also intend through those trip
20 reports to again state what we have looked at; whether
21 we are okay with where we are, the information we
22 have. Intending to close some items, to indicate to
23 industry that we have completed our - essentially
24 completed our review of that area, and no more
25 information is required.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are also going to be expanding our use
2 of the RAI process to do the same thing. Again we are
3 trying to use the current process to give indications
4 to the licensee and industry of where the review is;
5 what we have completed our review of. We are trying
6 to figure out how to reduce the uncertainty in the
7 process.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Lois?

9 MS. JAMES: Yes.

10 MEMBER BLEY: What you just talked about
11 in an earlier summary of those public meetings, are
12 staff actually bound by what you say in those?

13 MS. JAMES: No, no.

14 MEMBER BLEY: It's just to get an idea of
15 -

16 MS. JAMES: Yes, and we are going to have
17 to use the words, as of this moment, based on this
18 information; nothing is final until the SE comes out
19 and is reviewed by OGC.

20 MR. WERMIEL: What we were told in no
21 uncertain terms by NEI and licensees was that these
22 modifications are costly. There is a lot of money
23 involved, and a lot of time and effort involved in
24 developing these designs and these modifications. And
25 because it's money spent over a period of time, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be a way, as we understand it from them, for
2 them to be assured to some level that expending the
3 next number of millions of dollars or whatever is
4 warranted based on where they stand with the staff;
5 and that they won't end up wasting their money and
6 their time.

7 So we have developed into this process a
8 way we hope of communicating I'll call it a warm fuzzy
9 or enough of a positive feeling so if a licensee's
10 uncertainty about the regulatory process itself isn't
11 so great that they are not going to continue with the
12 designed development as they intend.

13 This isn't something that is particularly
14 typical of what the staff does in an amendment review,
15 but we think it is necessary here for that reason.

16 MS. JAMES: Okay. I've mentioned the
17 review areas before, and we are working very
18 diligently within the task group and with our
19 counterparts to come up with a list of review areas.
20 We had issued a list in our meeting summary or our
21 meeting notice from earlier in the week. We are
22 revising it; we are working on it. Because it's in
23 such a flux right now, we choose just to tell you that
24 we are going to be working on this, and not provide
25 the actual items on this slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are going to learn a lot from - apply a
2 lot of what we learn from Oconee and Wolf Creek to
3 selecting the review areas.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Just because the industry
5 representative don't have their own session debate,
6 but they are on the working groups, I wonder if anyone
7 from industry would feel like offering a comment on
8 this sort of assurance process?

9 MR. RILEY: I'll take the bait on that
10 one. I'm Jim Riley. I'm director of engineering at
11 NEI. I think Jerry very accurately portrayed our
12 concerns about the digital I&C licensing process, and
13 our request to establish some level of assurance that
14 the modification is going okay and will proceed
15 through to completion so that we don't have ourselves
16 too far out in front of it from a financial risk
17 standpoint.

18 There are other things we suggested, and
19 maybe we will continue to work on it. But the concept
20 is absolutely on; I mean that is what we had asked
21 for, and we appreciate the work of the staff to come
22 up with something.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: It looks like it doesn't
24 provide a guarantee, but it would at least identify
25 any fatal flaws or something that would be a real show

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stopper earlier in the -

2 MR. WERMIEL: That is the absolute
3 intent. If the design that is proposed up front, for
4 example, we learn about it in the preapplication
5 meeting, just doesn't address defense depth and
6 diversity appropriately, I think the licensee would
7 want to know that. Because if they have to go back
8 and redesign the system, or develop a conceptual
9 approach to defense in depth and diversity that is
10 costly, they may decide not to even go forward with
11 the modification. They are going to want to know
12 that, I think, before they start to spend money on a
13 design that the staff would find unacceptable without
14 considerable additional cost to the licensee.

15 MR. MILLER: Part of what we want to do
16 too during those preapplication meetings is identify
17 the aspects of what they discuss that really we think
18 are critical to our decision so you know where the
19 committee changes an item more or less.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Jerry, I just had - you
21 mentioned diversity in depth. I mentioned last year,
22 a work in progress, but it's more in progress in that
23 particular area, at least the couple of revs I've
24 seen.

25 I just wanted to make sure that I've got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it clear in my head again given the discussions this
2 morning. In that particular area there is a list of
3 information to be provided. I recognize it's going to
4 change. But the things - a couple of things that
5 caught my eye was, requirements for a list of all
6 manual operator actions credited for diversity; and
7 detailed justification for operator actions required
8 in less than 30 minutes. The implication there being
9 that you don't need to justify operator actions with
10 time windows longer than 30 minutes.

11 ISG -

12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 MEMBER STETKAR: I just wanted to draw
14 your attention to that and make sure that you are
15 interested in some justification for operator actions
16 with time windows longer than 30 minutes in this
17 regime also.

18 (Simultaneous speakers.)

19 MR. KEMPER: No, that actually had been
20 flushed out in - at the time, and that is already
21 changed.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You guys agree.

23 MS. JAMES: We agree.

24 Our next - our next slide is our path
25 forward. We are currently meeting with our industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 counterparts, the fourth Tuesday of every month for a
2 public meeting, and holding a status call on the
3 second Tuesday of the month.

4 We are trying to get the one to four topic
5 areas to move forward to get to our next slide, which
6 is our deliverables. Our first major deliverable will
7 be the draft ISG which is scheduled to come out this
8 summer. And then after we resolve the comments, we
9 will issue the final one in the fall.

10 I think Jack alluded to we are very
11 hopeful that we will have a pilot application for
12 this. We don't know what it's going to be just yet,
13 but we are interested in it, and I believe we know
14 industry is interested in it.

15 MR. WERMIEL: We are soliciting; actively
16 soliciting.

17 MS. JAMES: So that is the end of our
18 presentation.

19 In summary, we introduced the concept of
20 tiers of complexity. We introduced the concept of
21 phases, where we are going to look at different topics
22 at different times.

23 We are really trying to be responsive to
24 our stakeholders and the concerns that we need to give
25 indications of where we are and how the review is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceeding. And our own technical reviewers, so that
2 we need to review what we need to review to make our
3 decision.

4 With that, do we have any further
5 questions? Yes?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Again, under the depth of
7 review area, you talked about diversity in digital -
8 this is the last paragraph in your section 1.D 1.1, as
9 it presently reads. You talked about diversity in
10 digital I&C as necessitated by a vulnerability to
11 common cause failures (CCFs) in software. You are
12 going to review the system modification to ensure
13 sufficient diversity as provided to accomplish the
14 required safety function.

15 Are you sending a message that you want
16 different software from division to division? Because
17 that is not the way the systems we've seen so far as
18 set up. The MELTAC platform uses them, but it's all
19 common, and so is the AREVA.

20 MR. WERMIEL: I would answer just
21 basically, we are sending a message that where you
22 have multiple channels driven by common software,
23 there is a potential for an error in the software to
24 cause those multiple channels to not operate
25 effectively; and for that reason you need some diverse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means for coping with that particular problem or that
2 particular potential failure mechanism.

3 MEMBER BROWN: By that you mean another
4 system?

5 MR. KEMPER: No, it could be any number
6 of - it could be a diverse system, a DAS system. It
7 could be diverse software. It could be any different
8 attributes on the design of the system. In fact you
9 all are going to here a presentation by Mike Waterman
10 I believe later on today where he is going to talk
11 about that in very much detail.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Well, part of that
13 diversity in design is an asynchronous operation of
14 these things with not always arriving at the same -
15 and no instrument ever reads the same. So most
16 generally software things that fail is a result of
17 some data bits getting in some place that it doesn't
18 want to swallow properly. Common software failures
19 most of those times you have to assume they all arrive
20 at the same time, and therefore nothing happens even
21 though you -

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

23 MR. KEMPER: If we could find the root
24 cause for software common cause failures, we'd all be
25 very happy. But mostly there is just not one. Every

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one you point out there is another five that -

2 MEMBER BROWN: - design means to try to
3 say we will minimize the chance of their design
4 approaches other than different software.

5 MR. KEMPER: And Mike is going to cover -

6 MEMBER BROWN: Different software is very
7 expensive from a V&V standpoint to have to put in. So
8 that's why I asked the question whether you were
9 trying to force them into different software or not.
10 And you are not.

11 MR. KEMPER: No, we're not. We are just
12 saying, here is the issue that you have to be able to
13 cope with in your system design.

14 MEMBER BROWN: You are not worried about
15 hardware common cause failures.

16 MR. KEMPER: No, this is the agency
17 policy on common cause failure is rooted in software
18 common cause failures.

19 MEMBER BROWN: So we are not worried in
20 these new designs whether you got common hardware
21 failures or not.

22 (Simultaneous speakers.)

23 MR. WERMIEL: You qualify the digital
24 hardware just like you qualify the analog hardware.
25 It's qualified to survive in its environment, 6.03

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifies there will be sufficient redundancy to be
2 able to deal with failures, et cetera.

3 MS. JAMES: Okay.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments
5 from the members? Questions? Comments?

6 MEMBER BLEY: All that being said, if
7 there are hardware failures associated with these
8 digital systems, the approach that we have heard for
9 dealing with it will work just as well.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: There is no - you don't
12 need to say software.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got it. And that's
14 why I was just trying to draw them out; that's all.
15 Just to make sure we are on the same page.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, thank you very
17 much.

18 We move on to our Regulatory Guide 571 on
19 which we will be writing a letter next week.

20 So there will be a full presentation to
21 the committee on this particular topic next week, and
22 then in April there will be the other.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Say that again? I missed
24 everything you said.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We will write a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter that is a presentation to the full committee.
2 Next week this topic that we are about to start will
3 be presented to the full committee.

4 In April the corresponding topics on which
5 we will write a letter will also be presented to the
6 full committee.

7 (Off record comments.)

8 DG-5022 "CYBER SECURITY PROGRAMS FOR
9 NUCLEAR FACILITIES"

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, I see three
11 persons. Who is driving the show?

12 MR. STURZEBECHER: I am. My name is Karl
13 Sturzebecher. I am from the Office of Research, and
14 the project manager for the Reg Guide 5.71, programs
15 for nuclear facilities.

16 To my right is Eric Lee from NSIR on my
17 project team. I have my project team with me here.
18 Eric Lee from NSIR; Deborah Hermann from NRO; then I
19 have our technical expert Phil Craig from Pacific
20 Northwest National Labs; and Scott Morris is the
21 deputy director of NSIR who is the sponsor for this
22 particular project.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. STURZEBECHER: This presentation will
25 be on the development of the Reg Guide 5.71. And I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go over briefly the introduction, the
2 history and background of the guide; then the reg
3 guide itself, and we will run through the stakeholder
4 comments; and then our path forward.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Everybody
6 keeps telling me I have to write a letter. I will
7 write a letter.

8 (Applause.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. STURZEBECHER: The project goal is to
11 write this reg guide based on 10 CFR 73.54, which is
12 the protection of digital computer communication
13 systems and networks.

14 And based on our understanding of the
15 cyber environment -

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So let me understand
17 here or betray ignorance, 73.54, has that been
18 approved by the Commission?

19 MR. MORRIS: Yes, it has been approved.
20 The rule is down with the Office of Management and
21 Budget awaiting clearance approval. We expect that
22 any day now, and once we get it back we will put it
23 in the Federal Register.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I will follow Steve
25 Arndt's earlier comment that I will also not question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, because we have been blessed.

2 (Off record comments.)

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: We developed this reg
4 guide in reference to that, and the requirement is
5 that the licensee provide assurance to protect the
6 critical system functions.

7 And I'll just paragraph quickly through
8 the rule, we are looking to distinguish what we want
9 to protect, what we are protecting it from; provide
10 that analysis; and then move that into a program.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question
12 here. I had it before too. It says, against cyber
13 attacks up to and including the design basis - cyber
14 attacks. This is kind of a fuzzy concept, isn't it?

15 I mean in the regulatory guide do you specify any
16 attacks?

17 MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, in the rule there
18 is a breakdown in the type of attack, but the actual
19 definition of what a cyber attack is is what you are
20 referring to?

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, it refers to the
22 consequences, the impact of the attack. It says,
23 adversely impact the integrity or confidentiality of
24 data or software, deny access to system services
25 data, adverse - so it doesn't really say what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attack is.

2 MR. MORRIS: Let me help you out Karl.

3 MS. HERMANN: You do not want to define
4 the attacks, because then the people would turn
5 around and use them. Because the attacks can be any
6 attempt to compromise the confidentiality, integrity
7 or availability of the system. And you don't want to
8 specify the attacks.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I guess this is a
10 similar question we heard earlier today about common
11 cause failures. I mean we are protecting against
12 something that we really say we don't need to know
13 what it is. We are looking at symptoms of an attack,
14 and we are trying to do something about them; is that
15 what it is?

16 MS. HERMANN: You postulate what the
17 likely attacks are through the vulnerability
18 assessment, and then you design accordingly to
19 protect against them.

20 What we are not doing is specifying the
21 specific attacks in the reg guide, because there are
22 thousands of different types of attacks -

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So who si doing this
24 vulnerability assessment? Is it part of the guide
25 here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HERMANN: The applicants are
2 responsible for doing that.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it part of
4 another regulatory guide, or this regulatory guide?

5 MS. HERMANN: It's in 47.

6 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes, NUREG/CR-6847
7 provides the details on how you go about -

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's a NUREG?

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: That'S a NUREG.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't have
11 regulatory authority. It's a NUREG.

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: It provides guidance to
13 the licensee or applicant on how to distinguish that
14 digital assets they have at their site; and then work
15 out the risk from there. The risk of an attack is
16 24/7 anyway. But you have to gradate what you have
17 at your site to know which item has the most risk and
18 the most impact of causing a problem at your site.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And vulnerability
20 assessments are a standard security engineering
21 technique. It is common knowledge on how to do them.
22 There are lots of national and international
23 standards.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Which has less the
25 number of goals, three I believe. One of them for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example was physical availability.

2 MS. HERMANN: Confidentiality, integrity
3 and availability.

4 MR. GUARRO: I think there is a little
5 bit of a semantic - because here there is a sub-
6 bullet two, type of attacks. That is not really a
7 type of attack; it's a type of impact.

8 MR. LEE: Are we talking about full
9 attacks?

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: On this slide now,
11 which, number 12?

12 (Simultaneous speakers.)

13 MR. LEE: Sub bullet two of bullet A
14 says type of attacks, and he is really describing the
15 type of impacts an attack may have on your assets,
16 which is a different thing.

17 MR. HECHT: those are the points that
18 are enumerated actually in 73.54. That's how it's
19 stated. It does not state it as a type of attack; it
20 says a licensee - the licensee shall protect systems
21 and networks identified in this section from cyber
22 attacks that would - and then it gives that list.

23 MR. GUARRO: I'm not questioning 10 CFR.
24 I am just saying that particular language.

25 MR. HECHT: It says - what I'm saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, you are saying that it says, or you are agreeing.

2
3 I would like to point out that in the
4 back of the standard it does define cyber attack. I
5 shouldn't say standard - the reg guide. My comment
6 on that is, I was looking at that, if I can just
7 paraphrase, originating from inside or outside, have
8 internal/external components, physical or logical
9 threats, directed or nondirected, conducted against
10 threats having either malicious or nonmalicious
11 intent, and have the potential to result in direct or
12 indirect adverse consequences.

13 Well, if we say that there is one "or"
14 between each of those, so we can say that there is
15 two; I get 2^6 or 64 different kinds of attacks. I
16 suspect that there are many more than that. And I
17 didn't see in the - in RG-5.71 anywhere where it
18 specifically says, define your threats. Even maybe
19 it's there and I didn't see it.

20 MR. MORRIS: This is Scott Morris, the
21 deputy director for reactor security at NSIR. The
22 threat - to speak directly to the threat issue, the
23 threat is defined in 10 CFR 73.1, design basis
24 threat; which is publicly available language.

25 Behind that is what we - is a safeguards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document known as the Adversary Characteristics
2 Document, which specifically enumerates the details
3 of each of the threat characteristics presented in
4 the design basis threat; and the cyber attack is one
5 of those.

6 So there is a whole separate document
7 that talks about cyber attack. And it is not in this
8 document in part because this document is, first of
9 all it's not safeguards, and actually we are trying
10 to move it to the public domain if we can.

11 So we are specifically not going to talk
12 about threat in this document.

13 MR. HECHT: But don't you think you
14 should make it clear that a threat assessment just
15 like an AOO, a design basis event, is an important
16 consideration when you do safety.

17 MR. MORRIS: Absolutely, sure.

18 MR. HECHT: Because one example that I
19 see here is that the entire document seems to imply
20 that the threat is from the outside. So for example
21 because it talks a lot about integrity and
22 protection, and it speaks about aligning the physical
23 and cyber threats for example.

24 Well, when you align the physical and
25 cyber security, that does two things . It enables you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to reduce overlaps and conflicts. But the other
2 thing is it does maintain that there is a common
3 vulnerability that is introduced as well, or could be
4 if it's not done right.

5 So for example there is not enough about
6 partitioning that I saw in there, and there wasn't
7 really enough about information security in the DOD
8 sense that I saw. It might be there, and maybe it
9 just has to be made more explicit.

10 MS. HERMANN: Well, Karl is going to get
11 into that later, where we distinguish between
12 features and attributes and why we did that.

13 MR. HECHT: One of the things that I
14 might say is that one of the confusions that I had at
15 least is that neither in this, in the rule nor in the
16 book, in the reg guide, is cyber security defined.
17 It's not in the definitions. I was very confused by
18 what cyber security meant, because it could be - does
19 it just refer to the systems and the networks. Does
20 it refer to the systems and the network and the
21 information? Does it refer to information which is
22 descriptive information about the system, or only the
23 information stored on the system.

24 MR. LEE: Yes, well we'll take that
25 comment. One thing that I would like to respond to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is, the whole purpose of the 73.54 rule is
2 because at nuclear power plants they are worrying
3 about the control systems. The purpose of the 73.54
4 is to protect the safety, security, emergency
5 preparedness functions of nuclear power plant, not to
6 secure the information itself.

7 For us availability is more important
8 than confidentiality, or the integrity.

9 MR. HECHT: Though integrity might be
10 necessary to perform the projected function.

11 MR. LEE: Yes.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think though this
13 is a reasonable question. I mean there should be
14 some definition or description if you will, what do
15 you mean by cyber security. That is your question.
16 It stands to reason.

17 And maybe the comment you made, too. It
18 would be nice to see it explicitly in there. Is it
19 explicit? I don't remember.

20 We're still on slide four.

21 MR. STURZEBECKER: All right, the next
22 slide shows how once you - once the licensee builds
23 this program there are certain focuses that this
24 program works on. It's the training, the risk
25 management and configuration control from a cyber

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, a cyber security perspective.

2 And then they build a plan which will be
3 presented to the NRC.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Before you go to
5 that, I was intrigued by (c)(2), defense in depth
6 strategies that ensure detection, response and
7 recovery. My, my, you are talking about a big thing
8 here. So they will have to demonstrate to you that
9 even if they are attacked, and there is loss of
10 whatever, there is denial of access to system and so
11 on, they can recover from this. That is a lot of
12 work, isn't it?

13 I mean it seems to me it's buried here as
14 number two under ©) but it is probably a major study
15 itself unless I'm missing something. You are
16 employing the full concept of defense in depth in
17 terms of prevention, mitigation. Has anybody done
18 this anywhere? Is there an example that it can be
19 done?

20 MS. HERMANN: It's very common. I mean
21 that's how your defense systems work. That is how
22 your intelligence systems work; your financial
23 systems. Defense in depth is a common characteristic
24 of -

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Financial systems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you said?

2 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That is a very
4 unfortunate example.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know, what
7 do you think, Otto? Doesn't that sound like it's a
8 big tall order? It depends on what you mean by
9 recovery.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I'm not sure that
11 they mean by recovery that the computer systems have
12 to do it. I take this basically you are taking a
13 bigger picture look at the whole plant and recovery,
14 that if you do have an attack that you can identify
15 it, respond to that, and that depending on at what
16 point you catch it you are able to recovery by
17 keeping the plant safe. It's not necessary
18 recovering the computer systems right away or
19 whatever, but I think it's keeping the plant safe as
20 opposed to keeping the computer system.

21 MS. HERMANN: It's very similar to the
22 fail safe, fail secure concept. Occasionally you
23 have to fail operational, but you are in a known safe
24 secure state.

25 MR. STURZEBECKER: You can switch over to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a second highway for communications. While the other
2 highway is down you try to go through a respond and
3 cover mode.

4 MR. LEE: The main purpose of that is to
5 maintain the safety security emergency preparedness
6 function at the nuclear power plant.

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: The overall function
8 must stay - I mean you can get into forensics, and we
9 went through a lot of research on that and came up
10 with many features on that that we are going to talk
11 about.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Reactor protection, I'm
13 trying to get specific. You have done this at a very
14 high level. And when I look at this I presume it
15 means making sure you don't compromise any of the
16 reactor protection systems and/or safeguard systems
17 and/or communications and/or, and/or, and/or ad
18 infinitum.

19 And in order to protect against some of
20 these things which you enumerate in this paper
21 requires some fairly complex programming and software
22 in order to be able to identify, respond, firewall,
23 block or whatever it takes.

24 And I'm not really interested in having
25 that type of software incorporated into a reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection system, or SFAS software, from what I've
2 seen so far you normally do that by isolation. If
3 there is no communication path from the outside in,
4 from the external site, or even from other locations
5 outside the main control, where you have to tell it
6 go to do something. Am I correct in that?

7 MS. HERMANN: We have a slide that
8 actually illustrates that coming up later.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Do you draw any - it just
10 strikes me that George's question before, it seems to
11 me that it is essential that you need to be able to
12 recover. But it strikes me that there is a very
13 strong parallel with what we have heard about common
14 cause. So anything you could do by a cyber attack
15 one would hope would be included in the range of
16 things that might fit in that common cause, and if
17 you can recover from a common cause failure of the
18 control system, it almost by definition says - I
19 don't see a tie though, from what you folks were
20 doing, and what the folks in the common cause area
21 did. And it seems to me there was a pretty logical
22 one there. I'm just curious about that.

23 MR. LEE: Here we are talking about the
24 common vulnerabilities. This is the test that Karl
25 is discussing in the later slides. We will go into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more detail.

2 Here when we talk about defense in depth
3 strategy, we are talking about to ensure that one
4 type of vulnerability does not postulate all the
5 failure all the way up to the dual systems that are
6 necessary to maintain the safety, security, and
7 emergency preparedness functions.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I understand that. But it
9 strikes me that the way one could prove that you
10 could survive those vulnerabilities is very close to
11 the way you can prove you can survive the common
12 cause failures within the digital systems. And it
13 sounds as if you really haven't made that connection.

14 MR. MORRIS: If I could just try
15 something again, Scott Morris, just take one giant
16 step backwards for a minute.

17 The issue with security is is that it's
18 not people making mistakes or random failures or
19 coding errors; this is real bad people trying to make
20 your life miserable.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I understand that, but all
22 I'm suggesting is, can they do something beyond what
23 -

24 MR. MORRIS: I understand. And the
25 other problem with this is, these attacks can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 launched from anywhere in the world in a millisecond.

2 So in the security world what we are
3 really worried about is radiological sabotage. So
4 the licensing standard in the regulations is high
5 assurance; it's not reasonable assurance, it's high
6 assurance of adequate protection against the threats
7 defined in the design basis threat of radiological
8 sabotage.

9 And that introduces a higher - not a
10 higher calling, but a lot more caution when it comes
11 to how we constructed the regulatory language and the
12 defense in depth and some of the measures that we
13 have included in the regulatory guide.

14 And I think it's important to just keep
15 that in the back of your mind as you consider some of
16 the things that are in here.

17 The other challenge we faced in the
18 development of the reg guide is, we had to keep it
19 high level such to allow for rapid you know evolving
20 threats and evolving technologies that mitigate the
21 threat.

22 So the rule and the reg guide are written
23 at what I would call a very high programmatic level,
24 from that perspective. And I just wanted to put that
25 out there to let that soak in a little bit as we go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward.

2 And I think that Karl and Deborah and
3 Eric will be able to demonstrate as they move through
4 the reg guide sections to show you how that - they
5 try to achieve that in the regulatory guide.

6 But this isn't the final answer. There
7 is a lot more technical stuff behind this, just what
8 is in this guidance, in order to - and to the earlier
9 point about just defining cyber security, I think it
10 is an excellent point. Because there is a lot of
11 confusion about what is the difference between
12 information security, cyber security, and how it
13 relates to physical security. It can be quite
14 confusing, particularly for someone who is not a
15 practitioner. So I think it's a good point.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: By the way did you
17 give us a definition of cyber security? Or no you
18 took a note to put it in the guide. What do you think
19 it is? What is the definition that you are using?

20 MR. STURZEBECHER: The definition of cyber
21 security is to keep a digital asset of your computer
22 doing what it's supposed to be doing so you are sure
23 that it keeps working running that software or
24 whatever function it's doing for you, that you have
25 total assurance that it is not being interrupted or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attacked. That is - compromised.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Make sense, Myron?

3 MR. HECHT: Well, I would say that you
4 can't have assurance that it is not being attacked.
5 I would say that you have assurance that the
6 protection is in place.

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: Well, you have to
8 distinguish usability versus security, and how do you
9 integrate security so it's usable, and the idea that
10 that is another aspect of what we faced when we tried
11 to make this reg guide.

12 So you are trying to provide some kind of
13 security in the background that's always there.

14 (Simultaneous speakers.)

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: (D)(2), evaluate and
16 monitor cyber risks, right?

17 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right, evaluate and
18 monitor cyber risks, which -

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it fair to say
20 that if I do everything else, I have met that
21 requirement? If I do (c) one, two, three and four,
22 (d) one, two three, and (e) one two, I have evaluated
23 and monitored cyber risks; is that what you mean?

24 Surely you don't mean to produce
25 probabilities?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECKER: No.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No refers to which
3 one?

4 MS. HERMANN: You evaluate your risks in
5 order to determine what controls to implement as part
6 of your program.

7 MR. HECHT: Do you mean maybe threats?

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know what
9 that means. I mean if I do everything else, have I
10 evaluated and monitored the risks?

11 MS. HERMANN: You've managed them.

12 MR. LEE: Well, if I could, I think one
13 of the slides, this is the test, and Karl is going to
14 explain the guidance on each of these sections that
15 we are discussing in a little bit more detail.

16 What he meant is that the - as he
17 mentioned earlier about the NUREG-6847, back in 2003,
18 so about five or six years ago - five or six years
19 ago NRC developed a cyber security self-assessment
20 method to provide a licensee a way to assess the
21 cyber vulnerabilities at their site, and also manage
22 cyber risk at their facilities.

23 And we developed that using the baseline
24 method, developed by PNNL. And we developed in
25 cooperation with licensees and full pilot plants and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You developed this?

3 MR. LEE: NRC did.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm saying, if I do
5 everything else on the previous slide, I have done
6 this.

7 MR. LEE: Well, when you are doing that,
8 you would want to - because if you put every security
9 control to protect against everything you will - may
10 not be closely protected. So what you want to do is
11 perform the risk - you identify the vulnerabilities
12 associated with the critical system, in other words
13 those systems that could adversely impact safety,
14 security, emergency preparedness function of your
15 nuclear power plant, you identify that, and you run
16 through a - identify the vulnerabilities, and see
17 what the susceptibilities to cyber attack, and you
18 look at the consequences associated with that. Then
19 you find what the risks are associated with the
20 vulnerabilities -

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean,
22 risk?

23 MR. LEE: Security risk.

24 MS. HERMANN: The risk that a
25 vulnerability will be exploited.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Again, if I do
2 everything on this slide except (b)(2), have I met
3 (b)(2)?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Let me try a slightly
5 different approach from what I just heard you say.

6 You say that (d)(2) is the thing that you
7 might look at as a cost-benefit analysis, is the way
8 you figure out how much of those other things that
9 are listed above that you would do. Is that what you
10 mean by (d)(2)?

11 MR. LEE: Yes, sir. You try to find the
12 - what the vulnerabilities are, and then you would
13 mitigate against that; yes, sir.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I tend to agree with
15 George. To me, that (b)(2) is really the kind of
16 overall bullet, and these other things are kind of
17 subsets or things you do to manage and evaluate the
18 cyber risks.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why do (c) one, two,
20 three, four have done a hell of a lot. I can come
21 before any committee and say, I have monitored cyber
22 risks. Look what I have done. I have done defense
23 in depth. I have mitigated adverse effects. What
24 else do you want me to do?

25 I'm asking you, if I do all this stuff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except (d)(2), have I met (b)(2)?

2 MR. STURZEBECKER: You couldn't do (c) one
3 through four, especially (c)(2) because you need to
4 evaluate and manage the risk, and by evaluating we
5 are referring back to the 6847 NUREG, that helps you
6 lay out exactly what the assets are that you are
7 trying to protect.

8 If you don't have a plan, the overall
9 plan to protect and know what your risks are, then
10 there is no way to apply (c) one through four pretty
11 much.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You are saying no.
13 The answer is now?

14 MR. LEE: Let me put it this way, the
15 (c) (2) will help you implement the one, two and
16 those other above controls that you are going to put
17 in, how you are going to put in. It will be a way
18 that will go to areas of defense - various layers of
19 defense, and it depends on your analysis. You may
20 want to put it in the center, like where you need it
21 most protected. Or it depends on your analysis. You
22 might put it in the second layer.

23 So this would help them through the other
24 security measures that we have specified above.

25 MR. STURZEBECKER: (d)(2) gives you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy, an awareness of what you have. And then
2 you go forward. You may not, for (c)(2) you may not
3 want to put in certain particular protection items.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

5 MR. GUARRO: Is it fair to say that
6 (d)(2) gives you the balance between the elements
7 one, two, three, four that you had to put in place in
8 order to meet your intent of protection?

9 MS. HERMANN: It's a graded approach.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Let me take you back to
11 how I think George started all this, which was what
12 do you mean by managing the cyber risks? What do you
13 mean by risks?

14 And I guess, what do you mean by risks?
15 What part of vulnerabilities, consequences,
16 likelihood of problems, likelihood of attack, what
17 part of all those things goes into the evaluation of
18 whether there are risks and how they stack up.

19 MS. HERMANN: Within security
20 engineering, risk has a slightly different meaning
21 that in safety engineering. And it ties back to the
22 likelihood of a vulnerability being exploited.

23 All systems' implementations have
24 vulnerabilities, but not all vulnerabilities are easy
25 to exploit, and they require different levels of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise, different levels of resources, different
2 levels of opportunities.

3 MEMBER BLEY: That's kind of the
4 probability of, given an attack, how likely is it
5 that you reach some consequence?

6 MS. HERMANN: Right, because you need to
7 keep in mind you have millions and millions of
8 attacks, but they may not be successful.

9 An attack is an attempt. A security
10 incident is something, there are consequences which
11 could be anywhere from negligible to catastrophic.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There is some sort
13 of evaluation of how likely they are, without really
14 quantifying these. I mean it's just a subjective -

15 MEMBER BLEY: Some kind of at least
16 ranking.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, ranking.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And the extent of the
19 consequences is factored in there, as well as the
20 likelihood of succeeding.

21 MS. HERMANN: But the model is, it's
22 called OMER, it's Opportunity Mode of Expertise and
23 Resources. And you do metrics against that based on
24 your vulnerability assessment, and then you do a
25 before and after assessment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CRAIG: So I would like to comment
2 because back in 2003, 2002, we completed a very
3 extensive pilot study at four U.S. nuclear power
4 facilities that basically tested the risk methodology
5 and created the graded methodology of how to quantify
6 what risk really is.

7 And so that program has been effective,
8 and it has been practiced for many years. Recently
9 that program was committed to by all the CNOs in the
10 nuclear power industry through their NSIAC to the
11 Commission. So the program has a lot of run time.

12 The answer is emphatically yes: it does.

13 If you evaluate and effectively manage cyber risks
14 it takes care of all of the sections (a) through (g).

15 It stands alone in section (d) and specifically
16 (d)(2), because there needed to be a point that the
17 history was brought into the development of a
18 program.

19 So where the industry via the NEI, tools
20 and their exercises, have committed to the NUREG
21 6847, as a method to manage this risk environment, we
22 needed to identify it to ensure that one of the three
23 major components of a programmatic approach would
24 include: training your personnel; managing your risk
25 environment; and managing the modification of assets.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The management component of this is the
2 constant introduction of new digital systems into
3 legacy environments and the ability to look at the
4 new systems and the new plants and how they are going
5 to be managed as they come from the vendor through
6 the applicant process and then to an eventual
7 licensee.

8 So George, the answer is, absolutely yes.

9 It stands alone, but it does represent a more
10 holistic approach to the entire program.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let's move on
12 to slide six. Thank you.

13 MR. CRAIG: Oh, I'm sorry, I'm Phil
14 Craig from Pacific Northwest.

15 MR. STURZEBECHER: This is the last part
16 of the rule.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can we move on?

18 MR. STURZEBECHER: You look at cyber
19 security back in a timeline.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, there is a
21 history. Let's move on.

22 MR. STURZEBECHER: All right. This is the
23 actual development of 5.71. The project was
24 initiated in September of 2007. By June 2008 we were
25 able to release a draft for review. We had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholder comments by July, 2008. And this is the
2 process we used, using on the left all the inputs,
3 and the research we did came up with the DG-5022,
4 which was rich and comprehensive with many features.

5 Then we began to boil down to the basic
6 attributes for the reg guide, and the reason being is
7 in features, there is no way you can dictate those
8 that change - technology changes in time, and we were
9 looking for the high level attributes that those
10 features stepped into, like if you have private
11 sniffers, or detection systems of some sort, that
12 might be an attack mitigation attribute.

13 So the technology is changing for those
14 features all the time. You don't want to tell the
15 licensee exactly what to do, and set that kind of
16 precedent. And it is also programmatic reg guides,
17 as is the rule. So that is how that evolution - this
18 is based on the quality functional deployment we
19 used.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see any
21 foreign documents there. Does anybody else worry
22 about these things, or is it just us?

23 MS. HERMANN: Actually, the NIST 800-53
24 is a merger of two IEC standards. They basically
25 took IEC 15408 and IEC 17799 and merged it and called

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it NIST 800-53, so it does capture the international
2 perspective.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's a commission
4 of some sort. How about the French or the Germans?
5 What do they do?

6 MS. HERMANN: They use the IEC 15408.

7 MR. ARNDT: IEC is an international
8 standards body, similar to the IEEE, but
9 international.

10 MR. HECHT: But there is a problem in
11 those standards. I think those are really more for
12 IT class systems, aren't they?

13 MS. HERMANN: No. IEC 15408 has been
14 used for a variety of different equipment. The first
15 things that were actually certified under it were IT,
16 because it was easier to start with something simple.
17 But other systems have used certified as well in the
18 defense community.

19 MR. HECHT: I'm sorry, I thought in the
20 actual title it did speak about information
21 technology.

22 MS. HERMANN: Right, but if you look at
23 the information technology, it means any digital
24 equipment. That standard.

25 MR. HECHT: It's been awhile since I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read it. And as I recall they are very long. But
2 doesn't that really refer to systems based pretty
3 much on IP technology, in other words, TCP/IP and
4 things like that?

5 MS. HERMANN: No, I actually published a
6 book on this standard, which goes into quite a bit of
7 detail on the different applications of the standard
8 and the technology it's been applied to. And it's
9 pretty broad.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: She said no.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.

13 MR. HECHT: Just one final question.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. HECHT: If we are talking about
16 something for example like an Allen-Bradley data
17 highway, that's going to be packet sniffers, I don't
18 think, yes there are packets there, but we are not
19 going to - it's not the same nature of the - of
20 vulnerability. The threat is not the same.

21 MR. STURZEBECHER: As far as 485, the
22 manufacturer has the layered type of architecture for
23 the communications on that, and anything over 20
24 knows they have to use a product from Allen-Bradley,
25 because if you start increasing the amount of traffic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you may lose something between, if you are sending
2 signals, especially a trip signal between two
3 different - if you go over 20 is what the typical
4 recommended number is, you need to have a program by
5 Allen-Bradley that monitors that highway, and
6 controls it.

7 As for what kind of security measures
8 they have in it, I'm not sure.

9 MR. HECHT: Okay, I guess my point was,
10 is that the nature of - you are not going to use a
11 firewall from Cisco on that kind of a system.

12 MR. CRAIG: No, the technical challenge
13 there is, you are hitting it right on the head. It's
14 not those specific protocols themselves. It's the
15 employment of those protocols, though, when they
16 encapsulate it within the TCP environment. And where
17 you do use common IT security technologies to bridge
18 those protocols, we've got a good way to address it
19 through the 800.53 standard and other IEC standards
20 that are developed.

21 MR. HECHT: Well, it's getting a little
22 bit deep.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now, Carl, we are
24 approaching 2:30. You tell me when to take a break.
25 You feel the burden of responsibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 (Off record comments.)

3 MR. STURZEBECHER: The next step we go
4 through the guide.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe it's now.
6 Okay, thank you very much. We will be back at 2:45.
7 (Whereupon at 2:26 p.m. the proceeding in the above-
8 entitled matter went off the record and
9 resumed at 2:45 p.m.)

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We are back in
11 session.

12 MR. STURZEBECHER: Okay. I'm going to
13 move into the actual guide now, and it has the
14 introduction, and the first part of the regulatory
15 position in two talks about the plans requirements
16 that the licensee has to list when they provide to
17 the NRC. And it follows the rule, 73.54.

18 The Cyber Security program in the guide,
19 it suggests a graded approach, risk-informed, and
20 also requires a life cycle look at digital assets.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Did you say risk-
22 informed? Yes. What does that mean?

23 MS. HERMANN: Getting back to the graded
24 approach, security risk.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you are not using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the terms the way the rest of the Agency is using it,
2 but that's fine. Please, Karl.

3 MR. MORRIS: Karl is laughing, because I
4 warned him not to laugh.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, look, I mean,
7 you put this, "using the final safety analysis report
8 a site-specific probabilistic risk assessment." How
9 can they use the site-specific probabilistic risk
10 assessment to analyze digital computers, when the
11 PRAs themselves don't do that? Is it in terms of
12 consequences, in terms of systems? The PRA may not
13 have the digital systems, but it has the physical
14 system, so is that really what you mean there, that
15 they're looking at the consequences of losing control
16 or whatever it is?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: How much have you really
18 thought, since it's in your Reg Guide, and it's in
19 the NUREG, it's not clear how much the people who
20 wrote the NUREG thought about it. How much have you
21 really thought about the difference between failure
22 to do something that a system was supposed to do,
23 like I have a LOCA. I don't start injection;
24 compared to doing things that the system was never
25 designed to do, but could get you in a lot of trouble

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if it does it? My analogy is the steering controls
2 the side that they want to drive the bus off the
3 bridge, not that they failed to keep driving the bus
4 in a straight line, but they actively want to drive
5 the bus off the bridge. They know the bridge is
6 there, and they want to drive the bus off the bridge.

7
8 I will tell you that no PRAs or internal
9 events at full power look at those things. Fire PRAs
10 start to look at those things in terms of spurious
11 signals. The things that we're talking about in
12 terms of common cause evaluations for software start
13 to talk about those things. Active faults that make
14 systems do things that they were never intended to
15 do, and human reliability is called errors of
16 commission. I don't see anything in the guidance
17 that tells people they should worry about that,
18 because if I was one of these really bad people out
19 there, what people tend to think about, I'd be
20 thinking about doing those things.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Or not out there, in there.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Out there, or in there.

23 Well, certainly, if I was in there I'd be thinking
24 about that, because I know it's easy to provide
25 defenses against the other things. So I was curious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how much you've thought about that when you talk
2 about using a risk-informed approach to develop
3 hierarchies for critical digital assets, and the
4 effects if those digital assets were compromised.
5 Because you might come up with a different ranking if
6 you think about the problem differently.

7 MS. HERMANN: Well, I think what you're
8 suggesting is during the vulnerability assessment do
9 the equivalent of a HAZ OP study. And I agree, what
10 you're looking for is the ability to enter an unknown
11 or an undefined state, and the vulnerability
12 assessment would look for those conditions and factor
13 it into the controls.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. But those
15 types of HAZ OP studies in terms of the -- create
16 conditions that are -- instead of fail to perform a
17 required action, perform spurious, undesired actions,
18 are typically not evaluated in current risk
19 assessment, so you couldn't gain much in the current
20 risk assessments. The NUREG doesn't seem to speak
21 about that. It talks about ranking things in terms
22 of its importance for, basically, failure to perform
23 required actions.

24 MS. HERMANN: That's, I guess, the subtle
25 difference between safety and security, the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're looking at failure, errors, latent defects, et
2 cetera that are accidental; whereas, in the security
3 vulnerability analysis we're zeroing in on those, as
4 well as attempts to force a deliberate. So if I go
5 in and I find I can do these horrible things, I'm
6 going to explode that vulnerability.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's exactly what I
8 was asking for. I didn't see very much emphasis in
9 the Reg Guide or the NUREG for addressing those types
10 of vulnerabilities, if you want to call them that;
11 that it tends to focus on the traditional analyses
12 for failure to do something that it was supposed to
13 do, rather than doing alternate type things.

14 MS. HERMANN: We can beef that up.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I'm not proposing
16 how to do it, it's just a sensitivity that since it
17 does make reference to existing plant-specific PRAs,
18 which look in great detail at failure to do something
19 it was supposed to do, but don't yet do the other
20 part of the problem. And it makes a lot of reference
21 to Appendix C in the NUREG, which has some words in
22 it that almost sound right, but the examples are all
23 of the fails to do something it was supposed to do.

24 MS. HERMANN: We'll be glad to do that.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically from the security attack mode, you might
2 want to think a little bit more about others.

3 MR. HECHT: I don't think a PRA has a
4 probability of all four feedwater pumps going out on
5 PWR.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, it does.

7 MR. HECHT: Oh, it does?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, it absolutely does.

9 What it doesn't have is - and I don't want to get
10 real specific about these - it doesn't have something
11 that would make the feedwater system do something
12 opposite to that at the same time other things are
13 telling the operator something else is going on. The
14 PRA has that kind of stuff in it.

15 You see it a lot these days, and there's
16 little experience, unfortunately, when people start
17 to talk about fire risk assessments, where fires in
18 cabling or control systems can cause bizarre
19 combinations of spurious signals; stuff starting when
20 you don't want it to start, normal stuff that's
21 closed, that you expect to remain closed, opening up
22 suddenly for no reason, because fire doesn't know.
23 And there can be strange combinations of those things
24 that happen that are not really well thought about in
25 terms of both the response of the machine, or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response of the human beings in there.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For the time being.

5 MR. STURZEBECHER: Okay. So now analyze
6 a digital computer system or network, there's two
7 options, and we've listed them here for using either
8 10 CFR 50.65 or again, the NUREG TR-68.47.

9 MR. HECHT: Can I just make a comment on
10 Section 3.1. You've stated that you want to identify
11 CDAs, and CDAs are defined as basically - let's see
12 if I can find the definition here - "a digital
13 device", "digital" is the important word - "a digital
14 device or system that plays a role in the operation
15 or maintenance of a critical system and can impact
16 the proper function of that system."

17 What do you think, or where would it be
18 covered if, for example, you need to have an HVAC
19 system to keep something cool so that it will work,
20 or that you have something to prevent an explosion,
21 those support type things?

22 MR. CRAIG: In the rule, it specifically
23 states, "including off-site communications and
24 support systems and equipment", and those are those.

25 MR. HECHT: That's the rule, but is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg Guide consistent with the rule in that respect?

2 MS. HERMANN: Yes, the environmental
3 protections, operational environmental protections.

4 MR. HECHT: Which section is that?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Page 12, 3.4.2.3. I think
6 we're talking about physical and operational
7 environmental protections?

8 MR. HECHT: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

10 MR. HECHT: Thank you.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right. He's
12 there.

13 MR. HECHT: Kind of.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. STURZEBECHER: The licensee is to
16 establish, and implement, and maintain the Cyber
17 Security program as listed here. They're also
18 required to incorporate the Cyber Security program
19 into the Physical Protection program, and the Reg
20 Guide gives them the ability to use key personnel in
21 that situation.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, see, this is
23 now where I, again, I get a little bit confused.
24 Essentially, you are repeating what the rule says.
25 And you say the security organization is responsible,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dah, dah, dah. You have to do this, you have to do
2 that, but isn't the purpose of a guide actually
3 telling them how to do it? There isn't much
4 information in this guide as to how to actually do
5 things. Now, is that deliberate, is it the nature of
6 the beast we're dealing with here, that you really
7 can't go into detail?

8 I mean, if I look at other guides, like
9 the 1.174, it tells me you have to worry about these
10 five principles, this is what we mean by defense-in-
11 depth philosophy. They have a series of bullets.
12 They give you numerical guidelines, how to compare
13 Delta CDF. And here it just -- it's one after the
14 other, identify and document the CDAs, using the
15 final safety analysis reports do this and that. Why
16 is the level so high in this guide without getting
17 into here's how to do it?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Or is that covered
19 somewhere else?

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Or is it somewhere
21 else? Absolutely. Yes. I mean, if it is -- yes,
22 Deborah.

23 MS. HERMANN: The intent was to write a
24 performance-based Reg Guide, because the technology
25 changes so quickly, because the threat environment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes so quickly. It takes a long time to get a
2 regulatory guide all the way through the process and
3 out, and if we put in very prescriptive detailed do
4 it this way, it would be obsolete before we got it
5 published. So we went with a performance-based -

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But performance --
7 that was another question I had, because I've seen
8 those words here and there. And, again, performance-
9 based guide means -- okay, let's say here. It says,
10 "Security organization is responsible for protecting
11 the facility from physical and cyber attacks." So
12 the licensee comes back and says I have a security
13 organization that is responsible for protecting the
14 facility. All right. So you met this.

15 Then you're supposed to look at the site-
16 specific PRA. I look at the site-specific PRA. Do
17 they have to tell you what they did, and do your
18 reviewers have guidance as to what they did makes
19 sense, is it reasonable? I mean, yes, performance --
20 I appreciate performance-based guidance, but it has
21 to be a little bit more -

22 MEMBER BROWN: They're all like that.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Immediate protection. It
25 says, "An acceptable method to develop a media

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection program includes the following attributes;
2 develop a media protection policy that defines the
3 purpose, scope, roles, and response" -

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right. That's why I

5 -

6 MEMBER BROWN: "Develop procedures to
7 facilitate and maintain it." It doesn't give
8 specifics on what are acceptable methods for
9 protection, locking them in a box, putting magnets
10 beside them if you don't want -- whatever. Nothing
11 in here for that.

12 MR. MORRIS: This is Scott Morris again.

13 Let me try to take this one on. It's a good
14 question.

15 Actually, the first iteration of the Reg
16 Guide had all that in there, and we intentionally
17 removed it, explicitly because of what Deborah said.

18 However, what hasn't been said so far today is there
19 is going to be between the issuance of the regulatory
20 guide and the time when we're actually out there
21 looking at these things, and inspecting it, there's a
22 licensing effort that has to happen. And the rule
23 requires that every reactor licensee and every COL
24 applicant submit to us for review and approval a
25 comprehensive Cyber Security Plan for their site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we are currently working with NEI and
2 industry representatives to develop a generic Cyber
3 Security Plan template that will, in fact, have some
4 of these details that you're talking about in it. Bu
5 tit's up to the licensee to tell us how they're going
6 to meet each of these -- what are their policies,
7 what are the specifics of their site-specific
8 program? And they have to demonstrate that they've
9 addressed each of these issues that we talk about in
10 a performance-based way. So we're working to do --
11 there's a whole separate exercise that we're just
12 now getting involved with the industry -

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Isn't that the
14 purpose of a regulatory guide? Why is that a
15 separate exercise?

16 MEMBER BLEY: Usually, it gives the
17 licensee an idea of if I do this in the following
18 way, I meet your requirements. And this kind of just
19 gives a catalogue of what needs to be there, and then
20 they've got to review everything.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's almost a copy of
22 the rule.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Only lot's more detail.

24 MR. MORRIS: We could have done that, but
25 as Deborah said, with the environment that we're in,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the time we issued it, it might -- the things that
2 we say, one effective way to do that is lock it in a
3 box and use magnets and all. And then somebody
4 develops a different widget that that no longer
5 applies to in the next six months.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you could give
7 examples, Scott, without saying -

8 MEMBER BLEY: And equivalents.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And if you say,
10 for example, and you give five or six bullets, then
11 you're sending a message that this is really the kind
12 of thing we're talking about. You don't necessarily
13 have to implement bullet number three, but if you
14 leave it at that level, I mean, I was struck by it.
15 I kept reading it, and I said I'm not learning
16 anything here. All of it is in the rule.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Again, I'd be interested in
18 hearing from the industry on this, if this is one
19 they're happy with, they can live with well.

20 MS. HERMANN: They wanted the examples
21 deleted.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the industry,
23 in general, is happy with -

24 MEMBER BLEY: Usually, they like to know
25 if I do this, I can get through.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECKER: The first version that
2 Scott is talking about was 120 pages, and literally
3 when we went through the review, they wanted --
4 almost 50 percent of the comments were delete, move.
5 They did not like the prescriptive nature -

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't know
7 how it was presented, and why they said delete. But,
8 I mean, the issue here is the regulatory guide is
9 supposed to give some guidance, rather than say show
10 me this without giving them any idea of how they will
11 show it. How are your reviewers going to do it? Is
12 the SRP - there will be an SRP? Is the SRP going to
13 be more detailed?

14 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

15 MS. HERMANN: Both in Chapter 7, and in
16 Chapter 13.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are we going to
18 review the SRP?

19 MS. HERMANN: I would assume so.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I don't know.

21 MR. MORRIS: The other thing that Staff
22 hasn't said is that there's a series of technical
23 documents that are being built, more than likely
24 NUREGs that will address exactly what you're
25 referring to, this detail. I don't know if you want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to comment on that, but just we were planning on a
2 series of NUREGs that talk about the specifics.

3 MR. LEE: For each of these sections,
4 because we took those detailed examples out, we plan
5 to develop -- are in the process of putting a process
6 so that we would develop a NUREG or a study to
7 develop a detailed technical basis on each of these
8 subject areas, and also provide some guidance or
9 examples of how one might -- issues that needs to be
10 addressed in order to achieve that high assurance.

11 MR. MORRIS: In effect, it's already been
12 written. It's just a matter, we have to repackage it
13 with an NRC header on it.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't you make it
15 part of the guide?

16 MR. MORRIS: Well, originally we did, and
17 we got major push-back.

18 MEMBER BLEY: But it will be easier to
19 change a NUREG later than it would be to -

20 MR. MORRIS: I mean, Dave Rahn in the
21 back can tell you the angst that we went through for
22 months on -

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's the second
24 time somebody is using "angst". I know. Are you
25 done, Scott? Mr. Riley.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RILEY: Jim Riley at NEI. I'm going
2 out on a limb a little bit here, because cyber
3 security doesn't happen to be the issue that I'm
4 responsible for. But I do understand that industry
5 is in support of this approach that's being used.

6 I'd like to point out that it's my
7 experience that there's always a gray area here on
8 being over-prescriptive on the regulatory guides
9 where it defines an approach that becomes kind of the
10 de facto, accepted way to do things without some
11 level of defense to do otherwise, and that
12 discourages innovation, it discourages change. And I
13 think the approach that's being described here, we
14 believe, is taking a road that does a good job of
15 providing the guidance in a way that's easier to
16 change, and that allows more of an interaction to get
17 to really where we all want to go. And I guess the
18 Reg Guide, in our mind, is something that ought to
19 define the goals and allow more latitude on the means
20 to get there. And that's the performance-based
21 approach that you were talking about, so what I
22 understand is, in general, we are in agreement with
23 the Staff on how this is being done.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The last thing this
25 guide can be accused of is that it's overly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescriptive. There's a whole spectrum, Jim, and you
2 know that.

3 MR. RILEY: Oh, there is.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So yes, it seems to
5 me that without the guide and just the rule, you
6 would achieve the same thing. The rule says the same
7 thing.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: It seems a little
9 unusual to me that we're going to put more detail in
10 the Standard Review Plan than we do in the Reg Guide.

11 I don't have a major problem with -- there are pros
12 and cons to having more specificity in the Reg Guide.

13 Actually, I've always found it works to the
14 regulator's advantage for it to be less specific than
15 the other way. Because when you get very specific,
16 if they want to do something different that calls out
17 of that, it's difficult. It seems a little unusual
18 to me that it doesn't have that much specificity in
19 it.

20 I do understand that in the security
21 area, there can be changes occurring and stuff, and
22 it may be difficult to have a level of specificity
23 that you'd like.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I can see why you
25 would write a general rule like this, because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature of cyber attacks changes every day. The
2 problem that I see is, how does the Staff evaluate a
3 given applicant's program precisely due to the fact
4 that the threats change almost daily? My security
5 system for my laptop gets updated every day, and
6 there's new threats, new modes out there. So
7 whatever you write in your security plan is going to
8 be general, like the rule is, like the regulatory
9 guide is, and the only way you're going to be able to
10 judge whether it meets some standard, and I haven't
11 figured out what that standard really is, is to go
12 and look at the program as it exists at a given point
13 in time. And the most you can say is this program is
14 adequate for today.

15 MS. HERMANN: I think as maybe a point of
16 comparison, there are four or five federal rules out
17 in the area of cyber security. Our Reg Guide is very
18 consistent with HIPAA Act, has almost the same
19 structure, management controls, technical controls,
20 operational controls, the level of detail and
21 specificity is almost identical. And that program is
22 working very well.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Still, that's outside
24 our purview.

25 MS. HERMANN: Yes, just a point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But giving a few
3 examples, it seems to me, would not tie you down, and
4 would actually give -- would outline what we expect
5 to see. You don't have to say do this. I appreciate
6 that, but right now it seems to me the rule is good
7 enough. I started reading the guide, and after a
8 while I say well, gee, I've read this before. It
9 works as the same thing, essentially.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: It's hard to argue with
11 the generalities.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It is very hard,
13 indeed.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And I'm glad you're
15 writing the letter instead of me.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Because I wouldn't know
18 what to do.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The recommendation to
20 the Staff will be produce an acceptable guide. And I
21 will not tell them what acceptable is.

22 (Laughter.)

23 (Off the record comments.)

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think that in
25 some areas perhaps a couple of examples could be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate way to handle that, without saying that
2 this is the criteria. This is what you've got to do.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's right. That's
4 exactly what I mean.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: The level of effort that
6 you're looking at.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I mean
8 especially in light of the comments on probabilistic
9 risk assessment, and the Staff has comments, and so
10 on. Give me some idea what you expect. What are you
11 going to do? I mean, if they just tell you oh, yes,
12 I picked up the PRA and I looked at it. Well, that's
13 performance-based. They actually performed. I have
14 to know a little more.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: The other thing I don't
16 understand is why you would use the PRA as a part of
17 this. If I were a cyber saboteur, I would look at
18 the PRA and know what to attack, perhaps, but to
19 evaluate your security plan, the only thing you can
20 do is mimic what the saboteur would do.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, because they want
22 to also do defense-in-depth in mitigation, and the
23 PRA might help them there.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You may have to attack at
25 different levels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's for the
2 attack. But, also, they have to demonstrate that
3 they can mitigate attacks. The PRA may suggest ways
4 of doing that. Right?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where you now?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: You use a PRA in a
8 different manner for this. Typically, for a PRA,
9 you're looking at the probability of something
10 happening. I think for this you're looking at it for
11 where are you vulnerability -- where are your single
12 point events.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the whole point,
14 is the vulnerability assessment and the scenario
15 assessment.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, because
17 probabilities go out the window with intentional
18 acts.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It's the risk that lies
21 beyond the intentional act.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They will look at the
23 PRA without the -

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Slide 15, where are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we at?

2 MR. STURZEBECKER: Move to fourteen.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Fourteen, you want to
4 be on fourteen?

5 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes. Cyber security
6 controls, and use the same common framework that NIST
7 approved. And it's management control, operation
8 controls, and technical controls, segmentation there
9 between the three levels when you're dealing with
10 cyber security. We've got defense-in-depth.

11 MR. HECHT: Excuse me. In 3.4, you speak
12 about system hardening. That was just another term I
13 didn't quite understand.

14 MR. STURZEBECKER: It wasn't defined?

15 MR. HECHT: Yes.

16 MS. HERMANN: It's just under hardening
17 in the glossary.

18 MR. HECHT: Yes, it says 3.4.2.1., System
19 Hardening program.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Well, hardened is in the
21 glossary. Not system hardening.

22 MR. HECHT: Yes. That definition of
23 hardening I think had to deal an awful lot with
24 protection.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it says system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hardening, also, in there. Second sentence.

2 MR. HECHT: I guess I was confused.

3 There seems to be an awful lot of overlap between
4 access control, what was called protection, and what
5 was called hardening.

6 MS. HERMANN: There is. Hardening is a
7 more general category. Access control is one aspect
8 of system hardening.

9 MR. HECHT: But the access control had
10 its own category, didn't it, like in 3.4.1.3, as I
11 recall? And you also had system protection, I think
12 as a separate -- ahh, under "System and Information
13 Integrity", that's where you have it. So I guess you
14 have 3.4.2.1, you have 3.4.1.3, and you have 3.4.2.5.

15 MS. HERMANN: Again, because there's
16 different aspects of hardening and access of control
17 in those, whether you're just talking about technical
18 controls, management control, or the operational
19 control.

20 MR. HECHT: But those were all -

21 MS. HERMANN: There's different aspects
22 of the given technique, depending on whether it's a
23 management, operational, or technical. It's just way
24 the security engineering is organized.

25 MR. HECHT: Okay. Well, I might suggest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that maybe some explanatory sentences distinguishing
2 between the three of them might be helpful, so that
3 it doesn't look like it's going to be -

4 MS. HERMANN: That's easy.

5 MR. STURZEBECHER: These are defense-in-
6 depth protective strategies. There's an example
7 here. We show a topology with the concentric rings.

8 If I use an analogy to physical security, your level
9 four would be the vital area, the most important
10 area. Then you move down to level three, which is
11 the protected area, the owner's area would be level
12 two, and finally the outside, level one.

13 MR. HECHT: Now, I just wanted to point
14 out there that in the text you speak about level
15 three as being a area where you have data
16 acquisition, and level four being an area that you
17 have control. And it seemed to me that in that
18 particular structure, you couldn't get the sensor
19 data to the control system, so maybe that's not a
20 good example. 3.5, yes.

21 MR. STURZEBECHER: Well, typically if you
22 were to put a fax or something that's being data
23 reflection, it takes the control system and goes out
24 from there. You don't always feed back in.

25 MR. HECHT: But that would be like the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level three system being both control and data
2 acquisition?

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: Just data acquisition.

4 If I was to build a model, and that's exactly what
5 they do in the fossil sites, they do that type of
6 work, where the DCS sits in the middle, level four.
7 You go out to the VACs or a data historian, and then
8 the historian makes that connection at level two,
9 because this is where you reach that mind set change
10 between control thinking, where you're trying to
11 limit the amount of traffic on a highway all the time
12 because it's safety, you can't have main fuel trip,
13 similar to what's going on with safety in a nuclear
14 situation, being interrupted. It has to have a clean
15 highway when you're running. If you go outside level
16 two, that's where you get into the IT world, the
17 business world, where the drive is to make
18 connectivity, number one. It's very high pressed,
19 and the IT folks don't have that perspective that
20 that control piece of equipment is running, or that
21 controller is running a piece of equipment. They
22 don't think in those terms. Different mind sets.

23 MR. HECHT: Fair enough. So I have level
24 - you're talking about level two now, which is
25 basically the interface between the management and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the people who do the work.

2 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right. That's where
3 you go from three to two.

4 MR. HECHT: Okay. But, now, my question
5 was from three to four, where basically flow is
6 prohibited. And my reading of that part of the
7 standard basically said that, for example, level
8 three would be where you acquire data, and level four
9 is where you do the control. And a strict reading of
10 that would be that I could not take my sensor data to
11 give it to my control system to make a decision.

12 MR. STURZEBECKER: The data in level four
13 is available all throughout the DCS. Why would it --
14 it would pass it through at a lower level data
15 point. It would not go out and then come back in.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I think the sensors are
17 within level four. I understand what he's saying if
18 you read the words.

19 MR. STURZEBECKER: Oh, the words. Okay.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I mean, you've
21 implied that all data acquisition functions are
22 allocated to level three, critical systems providing
23 data acquisition functions. Well, those are sensors,
24 plant sensors, detectors, all that other type stuff
25 that's related to protection signals, that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection functions have to process. Just an
2 implication. I don't think that's what you meant.

3 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

4 MEMBER BROWN: You're looking more of the
5 level four, you've got all your plant sensors, you've
6 got your plant protection systems, you've got your
7 SFAS, you've got your other critical controls.
8 They're all self-encompassing. They can pass data
9 out, and they can take their own control functions.
10 That's the data that gets fed to the data acquisition
11 system, and that's the type of data you're talking
12 about. You don't want anything back.

13 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

14 MEMBER BROWN: I think that's what they
15 mean. That's not -

16 MR. HECHT: That's not what it says.

17 MEMBER BROWN: That's not exactly what it
18 says. You've got a few fuzzy words relative to
19 critical.

20 MS. HERMANN: Yes. I think the
21 difference is the security boundaries are logical and
22 not physical, and there's not a window between
23 physical security boundaries and logical security
24 boundaries.

25 MR. HECHT: You've got -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: You just got me.

2 MR. HECHT: You've got to have -- the
3 plant protection system has got to have sensor data.

4 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

5 MR. HECHT: Level four has got to have
6 sensor data. And I guess what you need to say is
7 that level four can also include sensor data, not
8 just level three.

9 MS. HERMANN: See, this is an example why
10 we're not prescriptive in the Reg Guide.

11 MR. GUARRO: Yes. Well, this is an
12 example why examples may be needed so that you tie
13 this high level of conceptual model that you have to
14 something that people that are dealing with hardware
15 and computers can relate to. Because, otherwise,
16 these type of misinterpretations, if
17 misinterpretations are, would arise.

18 MR. HECHT: Of course, you can say that
19 this is the one time we tried to provide an example,
20 and look what happened.

21 MS. HERMANN: Right.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. GUARRO: Because it is true that if
24 you -- you cannot be overly specific because the
25 technology changes, the threats change, et cetera, et

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cetera. But if you limit yourself to classes that
2 serve as examples of what you're talking about, then
3 I think things don't change as fast, and so you can
4 provide some model into which your prescriptions or
5 guidance can be put in more concrete terms. I think
6 that -

7 MEMBER BROWN: In the level four area you
8 could have more specific examples. In the level two
9 to three, two to one area, that's where most of your
10 uncertainty comes, and one to zero. But in the level
11 four, there's no communication from the outside world
12 into those two areas; therefore, you can do it with
13 barriers, except for one. There's a lot of examples
14 that you can use, because they're not going to be
15 changed. They're fixed based on the design of the
16 equipment you've got there. From the level two, one,
17 and zero, you're right on the money in terms of the
18 ability to attack those, hackers, whoever want to.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And there could be a
20 nice story describing these things. This is why
21 we're giving you examples here, here is where you
22 have more flexibility. That's the whole point.

23 Okay. Are we done with fifteen?

24 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Attack mitigation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZEBECHER: Attack mitigation.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is a fun field,
3 isn't it?

4 MR. STURZEBECHER: The licensee must -
5 (Off the record comments.)

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

7 MR. STURZEBECHER: The licensee must
8 detect the cyber attack or prevent that cyber attack,
9 and then deny its ability to succeed further, or
10 respond. And you've got to respond by just restoring
11 the affected system.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Same comments as
13 before.

14 MR. HECHT: No. I would make a comment,
15 and that is that sometimes forensic techniques are
16 basically -- is what you do when you have an incident
17 response in an IT system, is they tell you don't
18 touch anything. Disconnect it from the network, and
19 call the experts. And that's probably not
20 appropriate for a plant I&C system.

21 MR. STURZEBECHER: Certain systems do
22 particular things, the Westinghouse or the Ovation.
23 When the highway goes down, it provides data for the
24 computer specialist at that point to go ahead and
25 review and see what's going on. As a forensic, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to know why it went down before they put it back
2 up. There are a lot of systems that don't always do
3 that. Sometimes they auto boot, which is not a good
4 thing, because you're not trying to do any kind of
5 forensic at all. So it really depends what the
6 vendor is, and who the licensee selects from there.
7 I'm just saying for an example, from my experience.

8 MR. HECHT: I guess you say incident
9 response, so I guess we aren't telling them that.
10 It's just that that was the thing that flashed into
11 my mind.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is this limited to just
13 cyber attacks of the intentional nature, where
14 somebody is intentionally trying to break into the
15 system and do something, or does it involve any cyber
16 attack that may be incident nature? Being just total
17 scope. I mean, there's things that you could
18 classify as a cyber attack, but you may just totally
19 burden yourself down with a lot of things. And, to
20 me, the ones that are -- any of them are important to
21 the extent that they may cause damage, but the ones I
22 would think you're really trying to get to are those
23 that are intentional here.

24 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes. The obvious is
25 the outside. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: To me, just the scope of
2 how many of these and to what level are you going to
3 get down to? You could tie up a whole bunch of
4 people evaluating things forever that may or may not
5 do -

6 MR. MORRIS: The problem is until you do
7 the forensics, you don't know if it was a directed or
8 non-directed attack in many cases, not all.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it also depends -
10 I've go back and re-read your definition of attack
11 there. I think things are attacking my computer all
12 the time when I -- I mean, there's just all kinds of
13 things could be classified as an attack. Getting
14 nervous on this one, just what is the scope of effort
15 in this that's going to be required.

16 MEMBER BROWN: One of the -- just to
17 springboard from that. When I look at your level
18 concept, the concentric rings, there are some areas
19 that, to me, would require far less effort, because
20 you can develop protection, like the level four
21 stuff. You don't allow outside access, so from
22 external attack, you're clean. Now, if somebody
23 wants to destroy something, or go after internally,
24 there you can even be prescriptive. Those are
25 systems that are designed. You have to have access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the software. You have to be able to go through a
2 password, so those are people that have to sit down
3 and concentrate, and pull up all the different things
4 to get in in order to change the software, to say put
5 a bug in, to tell the software not to shut down when
6 the set point is tripped. That's very difficult to
7 do, very, very difficult to do. Even for an operator
8 to go try to do that, he has to have a very detailed
9 knowledge of the code in order to know where in the
10 lines of code to go do that, because you've got to be
11 able to program the appropriate level. You're going
12 to have to have your tools, hook up a laptop, do a
13 bunch of things. You're not going to be able to do
14 that with these systems. If we design systems like
15 that, we're toast. You shouldn't be doing that.

16 So, to me, you can be -- and to go after
17 Otto's thought process, there was a couple of levels
18 in here where you don't want to have to expend tons
19 of manpower. You want to concentrate on the areas
20 where you really are going to take a hit, and that's
21 in the level two, one, and zero levels, and at the
22 four and three. And there's no differentiation in
23 here relative to the ability to accept a proposal
24 from a licensee that well, gee, we really think we
25 don't need to do any more than this. The firewall,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where it's a one-way transmission of data, that's
2 good enough. And we're going to put a lock on the
3 box that only the shift supervisor has in order to
4 get into the computer, the main computer, main frame,
5 the different boxes to change software. Okay?
6 Normally, it's pretty hard to go change software
7 without doing a lot of different things. It's very
8 difficult.

9 MR. HECHT: That's why you have to have a
10 threat assessment, because you say it's hard for some
11 people.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I don't know about
13 these commercial programs. I can only refer to the
14 military platforms that I'm familiar with.

15 MR. HECHT: But even so, somebody
16 ultimately takes some device, connects it to do a
17 software upgrade, or to do any change, somebody takes
18 a device, connects it to a port on the operational
19 system, hopefully when it's not operating, and
20 presses a button and uploads something.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I think you would find
22 that's not -- typically, it's not absolutely that
23 simple to do that.

24 MR. HECHT: Well, you've got to be able
25 to change the software. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, but that's being done
2 just not one guy walking up there and doing it.
3 You're going to have supervisors involved, you're
4 going to have verification of software.

5 MR. HECHT: All right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I still think there's a
7 level. All I'm trying to do is trying to see how can
8 you get some common sense into this thing to allow so
9 that NRC is not insisting on kind of a one-size fits
10 all up and down. If I'm going down the wrong tree,
11 I'm just sensitive to Otto's comment, and based on
12 past experience what we went through. I mean, the
13 only way to change software in my systems back in the
14 Navy, you had to take a prom out and put in a brand
15 new one, and it had everything coded into it. And
16 those were all verified. There was a little package.
17 That was it. New systems allow laptops to do that.
18 But still, you had to go through a certain process
19 that made it difficult to do something bad.

20 MR. HECHT: The point is that that would
21 be part of it, if you have a cyber security plan that
22 says that an insider is part of your threat, then you
23 have the administrative controls that go along with
24 that, and the management controls.

25 MEMBER BROWN: And some other hardware

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls. That's why I say, I think it's easier to
2 do when you're inside. It would be more than
3 administrative.

4 MR. HECHT: I'm mouse-milking this right
5 now. George, you can tell me to shut up, and we can
6 move on, as long as Otto is satisfied with my
7 additional comments.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I will never tell you
9 to shut up.

10 MR. HECHT: Well, you could ask me to
11 restrain my -

12 (Laughter.)

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I'll do it.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. STURZEBECKER: The licensee is to
17 develop policy and procedures to insure the
18 continuity in functions are protected from cyber
19 attacks. The cyber security training and awareness,
20 you need to have the individual up-to-date training
21 to handle any particular cyber security job function.
22 3.9, Cyber security assessment with risk management.
23 This is where the licensee again needs to apply the
24 NUREG CR68.47, which is currently employed by the
25 industry now. Additions or modifications to digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assets, we're asking that to comply they need to
2 update, and periodically review their configuration
3 management program.

4 Policies and implementing procedures, the
5 licensee needs to maintain policies as they relate to
6 the rule. Cyber security program review, and that's
7 every 24 months we're asking for that review.
8 Records retention, that's the -- enable the
9 inspectors and auditors to be able to evaluate
10 incidences and events and that ends discussion in the
11 Reg Guide.

12 I guess back to the transition here to
13 our stakeholder comments, and I was pointing out from
14 July of 2008 to this recent month, February, we've
15 been working to achieve consensus with industry on
16 refining the document. We used a stakeholder
17 analysis document for evaluating -

18 MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask you one
19 question?

20 MR. STURZEBECKER: Go ahead.

21 MEMBER BROWN: 3.10, addition and
22 modification of digital assets. This is largely an
23 internal -- how you manage configuration of the
24 software and all the other stuff, application
25 software, et cetera. And if you leave this as loose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as this is, you've got how many different plants that
2 you have to -- you could end up with 30 or 40
3 different methodologies of configuration management,
4 which would be -- my point being, this is an area
5 along the examples, there are some fairly -
6 methodologies for configuration management. They
7 could be utilized by all licensees in a hierarchy
8 that will allow a consistent approach, make it easier
9 and less resources on NRC's part. And it has nothing
10 to do with rapidly changing technology or anything
11 else. This is strictly administration, keeping track
12 of software versions, where it resides, what boxes
13 you put it in, how many people it takes to open up
14 the box, whatever the case may be. Those are
15 procedures.

16 MS. HERMANN: I think we agree with you,
17 there are standard methodologies. There's all sorts
18 of automated tools you can use to simplify the
19 configuration management process. We don't have
20 legal authority to tell them what tool to buy, or
21 what method to implement, because that gets into
22 their standard business practices.

23 MEMBER BROWN: That's a fuzzy answer.

24 MR. STURZEBECHER: Well, they are using
25 IMPO-914. They are using that now throughout the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry to standardize the configuration management.

2 MEMBER BROWN: So somebody is telling
3 them here's an acceptable method.

4 MS. HERMANN: Right. I mean -

5 MEMBER BROWN: Let me springboard on
6 that, because we tell them how to do all kinds of
7 other things. You will implement stuff per IEEE-603,
8 1991 or you will use this Reg Guide, and use this.
9 You'll this standard for something, you do this all
10 the time.

11 MS. HERMANN: Right. We have the IEEE
12 standard for configuration management as part of the
13 Chapter 7 review, but we can't say use Doors. That's
14 a commercial product.

15 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't say that.

16 MS. HERMANN: Right.

17 MEMBER BROWN: But the methodologies,
18 there's other ways to specify methodologies, as
19 opposed to telling somebody to use a specific
20 product, or software program. Doors is -- I don't
21 even like to think about Doors.

22 MS. HERMANN: Antique.

23 MEMBER BROWN: It's not only antique,
24 it's too cumbersome. You spend more manpower doing
25 it than you get results out of it. Excuse me. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tried that years ago, rejected it in about a month.
2 Okay. I quit. I throw my towel in. Nobody cares.
3 Pardon? Dennis, help me out.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER BROWN: You guys are leaving me
6 hanging out to dry. Let's get -- okay. Continue.

7 MR. STURZEBECKER: So the first set of
8 comments, as I mentioned, were 208, and they were
9 from participants, NERC, FERC, DHS, NIST, Joe Weiss,
10 control system vendors, licensees, and NEI. We used
11 this particular document to bend them and try to get
12 understanding what is going on with the overall
13 consensus, what they thought of DG-5022. And the
14 next slide, you can see the breakdown where the
15 higher number of scope moved the retyped statements.

16 We worked through that, and our second meeting was
17 on December 4th, where we moved the comments down to
18 around 14, we had 12, there was 6, and two weeks ago
19 we had completed comments.

20 MEMBER BLEY: The current draft we have
21 has all these comments rolled into it.

22 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right.

23 MEMBER BLEY: There are only a few really
24 technical ones it looks like.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is that one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major comments from the stakeholders? Did you
2 mention those?

3 MEMBER BLEY: At least the technical
4 comments.

5 MR. STURZEBECKER: The major comments --
6 let me step back.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: First of all, who
8 were the stakeholders, NEI?

9 MR. STURZEBECKER: Yes. NEI, we had
10 Stars. We had -

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Stars?

12 MR. MORRIS: We had Westinghouse there.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The whole industry.
14 Okay. So what does it say there, A, B, C? Do we
15 have that?

16 MR. STURZEBECKER: No, that was the
17 original document which has changed. The red-line
18 was -

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, these are the
20 numbers.

21 MR. STURZEBECKER: Those are the numbers,
22 right.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we are agreeing
24 the Cyber Security Plans needs to be clearer. But I
25 guess what clearer means is subject to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpretation. They wanted less, we want more.
2 Guides should leverage existing NRC. What does that
3 mean?

4 MR. STURZEBECHER: Well, we should
5 leverage other Reg Guides.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Have you gone over
7 this slide?

8 MR. STURZEBECHER: No. Just flip that.
9 I was saying we went from 14 comments. These are the
10 highlights from those second set of comments after we
11 worked on a guide. They were asking us to leverage
12 more with other programs and processes that exist in
13 regulations.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me an
15 example of what that means?

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: The way I interpret that
17 one is they're saying rather than come up with a
18 bunch of new requirements where we have existing
19 requirements, let's see which ones of those that we
20 can use.

21 MR. MORRIS: Correct. An example would
22 be 50.59 design controls, changes to systems,
23 structures, and components.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you did this.

25 MR. LEE: Yes. And configuration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management was another one. They wanted to use a
2 process or procedures.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Which ones?

4 MR. LEE: Configuration management.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Was there a standard
6 they wanted to use?

7 MR. LEE: They want to use the existing
8 process for the safety systems, and they changed the
9 NEI configuration within the nuclear power plant.
10 And they want to follow the similar process, but for
11 the cyber security aspects, what they want to do is
12 they're going to -- whenever they change anything -
13 first of all, when they perform the vulnerability
14 assessment, they identify all the potential
15 vulnerabilities. That would include any type of
16 connections associated with the particular critical
17 systems. So whenever they change anything, meaning
18 any kind of connections or systems, they're going to
19 do a full evaluation following the 68.47 process.
20 And then they identified the vulnerabilities and see
21 what those risks can -- cyber risks to that can
22 adversely impact cyber security, I mean, safety and
23 security functions. So they'll follow the process to
24 address the security aspects before they actually
25 implement, so they want to follow -- incorporate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into their HSN program, configuration management
2 program.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is interesting.

4 Industry format moves all detailed sections to
5 appendix, but there is no appendix. Is there?

6 MR. STURZEBECHER: No.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There will be one?

8 MR. STURZEBECHER: Yes, there will be a
9 separate NUREG. They literally wanted a lot of the
10 prescriptive details moved into the appendix.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You just disagreed?

12 MR. STURZEBECHER: They disagreed, yes.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you eliminated
14 them completely.

15 MR. STURZEBECHER: No, we did not. Well,
16 we took the features that they were talking about and
17 went to attribute levels, and that's how we tried to
18 find consensus with this.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you remind me
20 again this NUREG, when is it coming out?

21 MR. STURZEBECHER: We have a series that
22 we're working on.

23 MR. MORRIS: Right now, it's hard to pin
24 it down, but our goal is to have most of it done by
25 this calendar year. We've already got all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. It's just a matter of packaging it in a
2 way that looks like an NRC document, as opposed to
3 the sort of mish-mash of different things, things
4 that we had stripped out of the original version of
5 the Reg Guide, information available from other
6 government entities, like DOE, and DOD. I mean,
7 there's a lot of documents out there. It's just a
8 matter of put an NRC stamp on it. It's actually one
9 of the things my friend next to me is going to be
10 working on.

11 MEMBER BROWN: So it will be a NUREG, not
12 an appendix.

13 MR. MORRIS: Correct. Originally, it -

14 MEMBER BROWN: All the details you took
15 out will become a NUREG. I'm trying to summarize
16 what I've -

17 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right. And examples
18 of how you would do it, direct features.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Now, there is a comment up
20 here that mirrors what Deborah said earlier about
21 physical and logical boundaries not having one-to-one
22 correspondence. When you speak of logical
23 boundaries, are you speaking of the functional things
24 that I see in the NUREG, or what do you mean by
25 logical boundaries?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HERMANN: Well, in -- at an abstract
2 level software is logical, it's not physical.

3 MEMBER BLEY: That's true.

4 MS. HERMANN: And so your -- depending on
5 how you -

6 MEMBER BLEY: So this is just dealing
7 with software.

8 MS. HERMANN: Software and the
9 implementation of security controls that are embedded
10 in software.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, did they want you
12 to make them the same?

13 MS. HERMANN: No. We're just clarifying
14 that.

15 MR. STURZEBECKER: Right. They didn't
16 want the vital area tied to a before -- or a three
17 tied to physically because it's going to change.
18 It's site-specific, and it goes with the performance-
19 based, and that's the key to understanding what
20 they're going to propose.

21 MR. HECHT: Do you consider software to
22 be stuff in P-Logs, Flash memory?

23 MS. HERMANN: It's what resides -- it's
24 sort. The EPROM -

25 MEMBER BLEY: Anything with the program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HERMANN: Yes. The boundary between
2 hardware and software is getting grayer and grayer.
3 Software is stored on a physical media, but software
4 itself is logical.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Software is stored on a
7 physical media?

8 MS. HERMANN: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got that part. But
10 software itself is logical.

11 MS. HERMANN: Not physical.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Software is stored on
13 physical media, but software itself is logical, not
14 physical.

15 MS. HERMANN: In French, the word for
16 software is logic.

17 MEMBER BROWN: I don't deal with the
18 French.

19 (Laughter.)

20 (Off the record comments.)

21 MR. HECHT: I just want to also point out
22 that -

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Myron. Go ahead.

24 MR. HECHT: In Part D, or the final
25 statement about the backfit, there appeared to me in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my simple reading of it that there was something of a
2 contradiction like the very final page where you're
3 making the backfit statement. It says in the
4 beginning of Section D, it says, "The NRC does not
5 intend to approve any imposition or backfit in
6 connection with issuance." And then in the final
7 statement, "The NRC has determined that in accordance
8 with 10 CFR 50-109(a)(3), a substantial increase in
9 the overall protection of the public health and
10 safety or the common defense and security will be
11 derived from the backfit. And the direct and
12 indirect costs of implementation are justified."

13 MS. HERMANN: That's a Scott question.

14 MR. HECHT: It looks like there's some
15 boilerplate, but you -

16 MR. MORRIS: Well, it reads like
17 boilerplate, and certainly you'll find similar
18 language in other regulatory guides. But the
19 regulatory analysis that was conducted as part of the
20 rule itself, 10 CFR 73.54 and the bigger rule, all
21 the power reactors security regulations that it's
22 part of, that's where you'll find the regulatory
23 analysis, and it's pretty detailed. It's a lot of
24 financial number crunching in the analysis. We can
25 certainly make that available to you, but it's -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HECHT: No. It's just a question of
2 there appear to be a contradiction where the first
3 paragraph says the NRC does not intend to impose, and
4 the final paragraph says it's really worth doing a
5 backfit.

6 MR. MORRIS: Sounds like a good question
7 for a lawyer.

8 MR. HECHT: Yes. This is what we call in
9 law school the -

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any other
12 comments or questions from the members?

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I did have a comment on
14 this. I've been reviewing some other reg guides,
15 especially in the security area. And, first of all,
16 I believe that cyber security is important. I think
17 we need to have programs in place and some things.
18 I'm getting concerned in the cumulative effect of a
19 number of things that we're doing as to what point do
20 we start impacting other aspects of plant operations
21 that could cause even more of a problem. We could
22 end up with security IT watchers and the operating
23 staff if we get carried away on some of this stuff.
24 And no matter how far you go on this, with enough
25 time and effort, people can always find a way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defeat it. We're dealing with that all the time in
2 all areas. No matter what somebody comes up with,
3 somebody can come up with a way. So I think at some
4 point we've got to determine what's reasonable, and
5 make sure that it doesn't start impacting other
6 things that are equally, or even more important maybe
7 to plant safety.

8 And I get into it not all together just
9 does it have a direct operational -- but any time
10 you're taking funds, money doesn't grow on trees, so
11 you're taking it away from something else. You may
12 get some increase, but typically it's not as much as
13 whatever the new cost is. Whenever you're taking
14 resources away, it takes it from some place.
15 Management attention, I don't care how good of an
16 operation you may have, if you stop focusing on that
17 and start focusing on something else, that starts
18 degrading. So I think it has to be looked at in an
19 integrated approach as to what level is reasonable
20 considering the overall operation of a power plant to
21 insure that we don't start degrading overall safety
22 just to try to improve something in one area. That's
23 the comment I have.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now, since
25 there is a letter to be written next week, would it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be appropriate to go around the table and see what
2 input you gentlemen want to give me?

3 MR. MORRIS: If I may, Dr. Apostolakis,
4 could I just offer a few sort of closing thoughts?

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely. Yes.

6 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Great. Thank you.

7 First of all, I personally -- I
8 appreciate the opportunity, and I'm glad that we had
9 the opportunity to share this with you all. As you
10 know, we have not typically shared the regulatory
11 guides that we have built and are building in the
12 security arena with the ACRS, so this is a somewhat
13 unique opportunity. And it's actually outstanding to
14 get some fresh perspective on what we've done,
15 because the Staff has had their head down on this for
16 a long time, so this is very good. And I do
17 appreciate it.

18 I do want to just sort of -- a couple of
19 things were mentioned during the course of the
20 discussion I didn't really hear closure on, and I
21 kind of wanted to make sure that I address very
22 briefly. One is this concept of external versus
23 internal. The internal attack to the extent it's
24 manifested or presented, is extremely problematic,
25 not only in cyber security, but physical security.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we've done an awful lot in security world, in the
2 personnel security world, and insider mitigation
3 programs to make sure that the people who have access
4 to these systems and these networks are appropriately
5 screened, checks done, behavioral observation, a
6 whole range of things, programmatic and design to
7 deal with the insider problem. But you're never
8 going to completely eradicate it, at least the
9 potential of it. But I didn't want to just sort of
10 walk away with it without coming to some kind of --
11 coming back and saying look, this is something we're
12 very concerned about, not just in cyber, but across
13 the board.

14 With respect to -- there was some talk
15 about -- we didn't talk about it directly. There was
16 some tangential comments about Chapter 7 reviews, and
17 Chapter 13 reviews, referring to Standard Review
18 Plan. Chapter 7 is more your system-level reviews.
19 You're down at the system level. If you're familiar
20 with the Duke Energy's application at Oconee to put
21 in a new RPS SFAS system, that's what I would call
22 more of a Chapter 7, down in the weeds system-level
23 kind of review. That's really not what this Reg
24 Guide was designed for. This Reg Guide was designed
25 for the higher level programmatic Chapter 13 site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cyber security program, as opposed to system-level
2 licensing kind of concerns. So just a little bit of
3 a different perspective. And this is actually an
4 area that we guard against quite closely with just
5 finding roles and responsibilities between the Staff
6 and New Reactor Office, and Office of NRR doing the
7 system-level stuff, and NSIR taking a giant step back
8 and looking at the programmatic reviews. But there is
9 overlap, and it is a challenge for the Staff.

10 The other point -- there were a couple of
11 excellent points made about we shouldn't put a lot of
12 energy into stuff that's happening out at level one,
13 two, and three. And I fundamentally agree with that,
14 the focus is the stuff that can directly affect
15 safety. And so, again, the whole point of this is
16 really a defense-in-depth graded approach, where if
17 there's something that can happen that can effect or
18 cause radiological sabotage, meaning a release of
19 fission products to the environment, those are the
20 things we need to focus our energy on, not only for
21 physical security, but also cyber security. And
22 that's not lost on us. And to the extent the words
23 can be improved to make that point more clear, I
24 think that's an excellent point.

25 And the idea of the use of examples, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think has a lot of merit. I don't disagree with it.

2 I think it has been somewhat of a challenge,
3 frankly, interacting with industry on that point,
4 because I think it was Jim from NEI mentioned that
5 there tends to be -- the industry tends to take it as
6 de facto regulation, even though it's just guidance,
7 and one way to do business. So we were trying to be
8 sensitive to that, but I do hear the Committee, and I
9 think it's a valid point, and one that we should
10 seriously consider going forward. So I'll leave it
11 at that, but I do appreciate the opportunity, and
12 look forward to doing this again next week with the
13 Full Committee. Although, I have to say, I won't be
14 here. I'll be in Vienna, so you guys have a good
15 time.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We have a comment.

18 MR. QUINN: My name is Ted Quinn, and I'm
19 representing Diablo Canyon today. And I'm an
20 instructor for the NRC digital classes we've had in
21 the past few years. My comments are there's three
22 levels of documents in cyber security that has been
23 covered today. There's public domain, there's
24 official use only, and there's safeguards. And I
25 think the Staff has done a very good job. I support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what Jim Riley said, in trying to have the policy
2 issues and the high level in a public domain, or as
3 close to public domain as you can. And then examples
4 will be at lower level. What you saw today was NRC
5 regulations, what we have out in industry, and the
6 vendor and utility community is those same documents,
7 called the same, and they will be corresponding and
8 complementing what the NRC requirements are at the
9 different levels. For example, some of the examples
10 of implementing really don't belong in a public use
11 document. They will go at a lower level, just so
12 when you get briefed next time on the lower level
13 document.

14 I suggest just a couple of
15 recommendations. First, the challenge will be in
16 implementation for this, for two reasons. One is, at
17 the plants, or at the vendors when you're looking at
18 the systems, we would -- it would be great if in the
19 inspection processes there's some level of
20 correlation with acceptance criteria that's applied
21 pretty much across the board. It would be really
22 beneficial if there's not one plant that's asked to
23 do things that are not consistent with others. And
24 the other is, the Staff has done a very good job in
25 being a filter to other agencies that are making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests in the same area. And it's really
2 encouraged that as you get challenges from other
3 agencies, that you continue to be that filter that
4 you've done. It's so important, that it comes from
5 one -- it's so important, so thank you.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Great. So we want to
7 do that, go around the table?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Sure.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Jack, you're anxious
10 to tell me something.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I guess, first of
12 all, there was discussion about the fact that the
13 rules and the Reg Guide, and all speak in
14 generalities. I think I understand why you're doing
15 that, so that's okay with me. On the other hand, the
16 details of how this is going to be done is going to
17 be in plant documents, which are going to be
18 restricted safeguards information. And I think
19 that's where the keys to whether the plan will work
20 or not work will be found.

21 On the other hand, because we speak in
22 generalities, it's not clear to me what criteria
23 licensees need to meet to be able to have a
24 satisfactory security plan, what's good for one may
25 not be good for another, just because of the passage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of time between them. I don't know that we would do
2 anything to the rule, the Reg Guide, or the documents
3 that we've been shown so far to change that, but
4 that's something that has to be kept in mind.

5 Another thing that strikes me a little
6 bit, had some experience in I&C, and operating plants
7 and so forth, is I hope the implication is not put
8 out here that the physical security organization in
9 the power plant should be the ones to run the cyber
10 security program. To me, cyber security is an I&C
11 function, which is part of the maintenance
12 department. Operators in the control room do not
13 change software. They don't have the tools or the
14 equipment to do that. And the I&C Department is the
15 ones who physically do it, but a lot of that software
16 comes from vendors. And so your cyber security
17 process and controls have to reach into the vendors
18 office, so that you have a secure path all the way to
19 your machine.

20 And another thing that I learned through
21 the years is if you have a modem somewhere on your
22 computer, you might as well just forget about
23 security. And vendors say I would like to be able to
24 input this directly into your machine from some off-
25 site place. I wouldn't do that. I wouldn't allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technicians to be able to change software from their
2 homes. They'll tell you I'm available 24 hours a
3 day, I'm so smart, I can fix anything on your
4 machine. All I need is a dial-up port. Don't do
5 that. And I don't know whether you want to put it in
6 regulations, but if I were back in the licensee
7 business, I would never do it again.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER SIEBER: So when we write these
10 overarching rules, if we keep in mind the physical
11 security stretches into vendors shops, that it really
12 belongs to the people who work with the computers,
13 and not the guys that carry the firearms, that would
14 be comforting to me.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.
16 Sergio.

17 MR. GUARRO: Yes. Well, let's see. I've
18 been struggling a little bit with this problem of how
19 you go from a level of abstraction, just general, and
20 have to cover the programmatic aspects, and, at the
21 same time, deal with the fact that, in fact, you
22 cannot be too specific, you don't want to reveal
23 information, and the issue of where do you put the
24 boundary so that you have a document that not only
25 gives general guidelines, but gives criteria that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practical enough so you can get a sense for how much
2 you need to do to satisfy the regulation. I mean, if
3 I were a licensee, maybe I'm biased in this, but
4 looking at this document, on one hand I say well,
5 okay, it's good because it leaves me -- it's not too
6 prescriptive. But the flip side is that I wouldn't
7 know at what level I will have to stop in order to
8 satisfy the rule. So it seems to me that the path of
9 having some kind of a model that you use to provide
10 example, and it's a sanitized model, so it's not
11 anything that reveals information that can be
12 exploited by anybody, but serves the purpose of
13 providing an example, the type of graded approach
14 that you have to have, and address the different
15 layers of your circles there, conceptually understand
16 the circles, but what physical hardware and logical
17 software corresponds to what circle is not clear to
18 me based on what I read here. So that would be my
19 suggestion.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, you don't
21 have to sit there now. All these comments are
22 addressed to me, not to you. If you want to sit
23 down, that's fine. If you want to stay there, that's
24 fine, too. Dennis.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. A couple of things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jack said I'd like to echo. The configuration
2 control with the software, whether it comes from at
3 the vendor's site, anybody who can touch it all the
4 way. I know there are words in here dealing with
5 that, but that seems to me probably one of the
6 hardest things to keep control of in a place that's
7 really important. And I suspect it won't be in the
8 Reg Guide, because it's already there a little bit,
9 but in the implementing guidance that's going to
10 come. I think that's really important.

11 One thing that was talked about earlier
12 today, John brought it up, and Deborah talked about
13 it, too, and that's that the guidance on
14 vulnerability assessment ought to include something
15 akin to Haz Op, and how can -- what things can make
16 these systems not fail to do what they're intended
17 to, but do something they're not intended to do and
18 get us into trouble. I don't think it's there, but
19 it would be really useful.

20 Overall, the level of the guidance, the
21 more I got used to it, the more comfortable I am with
22 it. A few examples to make it clear what these
23 things are about would be helpful, not to tell people
24 how to do it, but just clarify. That would be
25 useful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. John?

2 MEMBER BLEY: Sorry.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: No, that's okay. Don't
4 be sorry. I don't have anything to add to that.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Mario?

6 MEMBER BONACA: I think there have to be
7 some examples in the guidance that will make it more
8 of a guidance, rather than an expansion of the rule.
9 So I think I'm voicing some perspective of the
10 others. That's it.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Otto?

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I got more comfortable
13 with the level, especially I think if there is to be
14 more details, you're probably starting to look at the
15 safeguards aspect of it, if you really want to make
16 it meaningful, and it's probably not appropriate for
17 this document, that level of detail. Example is
18 fine. I think you have to be careful that you don't
19 imply that the example is the criteria.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Be careful how you
21 write it. Charlie?

22 MEMBER BROWN: I want to -- Jack very
23 succinctly stated some of the issues that of great
24 concern relative to how you communicate. Anything
25 you have in there that's got a modem in it, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody's access from any other points, that you're
2 just asking for trouble. But in that light, examples
3 can be not just necessarily what you do, but things
4 that you say don't do. And that may be prescriptive,
5 but that may be a way -- that may be some types of --
6 even though you might generalize it, you can prepare
7 examples that illustrate the problems with that type
8 of easy access into stuff by having modems in various
9 of these computer systems, or whatever they are,
10 whether they're the control room stuff, not
11 necessarily the RPS. They probably won't have that,
12 maybe.

13 The other issue that bothers me in this
14 whole thing is the software control, how you -- I
15 haven't seen it in the I&C world in any of the
16 definitions, and I may just not have looked at the
17 right stuff yet, but that -- as I've learned over the
18 hard way, there were two things. Number one, making
19 sure people aren't putting new parts in that have
20 different software in it, and that any transmission
21 or any installation of new, whether it's done by
22 inputting data, be it a laptop or be some other
23 device into the memory, or whether it's replacing a
24 chip, if that's the way they want to do it, it has to
25 be very carefully controlled. And I say that from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personal experience.

2 My first project, I found guys were
3 sending proms to the shipyard, just every time I
4 turned around I was watching -- I'd see little notes
5 going around that another prom was being -- because
6 we found a software error. Finally asked the guys, I
7 said well how do you know what version you've got?
8 Oh, it's on the drawings. I asked them to show me.
9 Two weeks later they couldn't show me. We stopped
10 everything, established a methodology for doing this.

11 It's very important, particularly when they're in
12 the test program, and they start finding glitches.
13 They're installing it, and they find that they've got
14 to make some changes. You can really get out of
15 control when you're in that installation and testing
16 mode. That's point one.

17 The second point is the hardware that you
18 use to do these either communicate with the systems.

19 You've got to maintain hardware control, hardware
20 that you put an application on, and then communicate
21 with the system, so you can't get this laptop with
22 this stuff in it. Now you're buying the latest one
23 three years later. It's got supposedly the upgraded
24 the version of the software, the general operating
25 system. You go plug your application in, you try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it just blanks everything up. That's happened.
2 I've seen it happen, not programmed, learned that the
3 hard way after I retired. They've been fixing it for
4 the last five years, and it's taken a lot of effort
5 to do that. So it's not just software, it's hardware
6 tools that connect it that have to be maintained in
7 their configuration. It's very critical. Otherwise,
8 things can get messed up very easily. So that's it
9 for me.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Myron?

11 MR. HECHT: I think I've already used up
12 my allocation, but if I were to say a few things,
13 more definitions of terms, particularly terms that we
14 all think we know. Vulnerability, as opposed to
15 threat, as opposed to cyber risk. And the other
16 thing is I think it's very important that we have
17 some idea of the scope of in general the threats, and
18 I understand at very specific levels it gets into
19 safeguard information, and I wouldn't want to do
20 that. But on the other hand, to know that we're
21 talking about more than some Russian somewhere
22 sending a virus to my computer to make it send
23 emails, act as a robot, I think it's important to
24 know.

25 And one thing that I was thinking about,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as everybody said, give me examples. I think what
2 we're all trying to ask for is, what are the
3 acceptance criteria, I mean, when it says there's a
4 method to do this, and it lists something, what --
5 how can we determine whether that method is
6 acceptable? That's a challenge to you guys. I don't
7 think I have an answer, but I think that's basically
8 what we're looking for.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. Okay.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Mr. Chairman?

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What?

12 MEMBER BLEY: In preparing our
13 presentation for next week, is there something you'd
14 like to see us specifically add, or remove from this
15 presentation?

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you have seven
17 slides, and how much time do you have, an hour and a
18 half?

19 MEMBER BLEY: I believe.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: At least.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I believe it's an hour and
22 a half.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: An hour and a half.

24 MEMBER BROWN: It took two and a half.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MEMBER SIEBER: Eighteen slides.

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

MEMBER SIEBER: Eighteen slides in an hour and a half.

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, cut them down a little bit. A lot of the history and the stuff that you have there is not necessary.

MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The number of comments from the stakeholders, no. But the contents of the comments is important. Do you think -- well, it's only next week, but do you think you can have a couple of slides addressing the questions that were raised?

MR. MORRIS: Sure. We'll do that.

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That'll be good. I will mention them in my introduction, too, but I think this is what the Subcommittee said, and this is what we think. Yes. Cut down the number of slides, because it's -- for some other members, all this will be new, so they may ask questions. That's it, as far as I'm concerned.

Do you want know my view, too? Well, I really think they ought to put some examples, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree with Otto that the language has to be
2 appropriate. That's fine. I'll go along with that.

3 And those will address, even though we don't we call
4 them that, that they will at least give some idea to
5 the licensees as to what is acceptable. It would
6 define in some way, outline, not define what is
7 acceptable. So other than that, I think everything
8 you gentlemen said makes sense to me, so it will find
9 its way to the letter. And that's it. Thank you
10 very much. Appreciate it.

11 Now, the schedule calls for another
12 presentation on diversity strategies. I suggest we
13 take a break until 4:30, and then we spend maybe an
14 hour plus with that.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
17 record at 4:13:55 p.m., and went back on the record
18 at 4:37:15 p.m.)

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The next subject is a
20 review of Draft NUREG CR on diversity strategies of
21 nuclear power plant instrumentation and control
22 systems. Mr. Michael Waterman, an old familiar face
23 will be making the presentation.

24 MR. WATERMAN: Hello, Dr. Apostolakis.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Assisted by Mr. Wood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a distinguished National Laboratory. It's late
2 in the day, Mike.

3 MR. WATERMAN: I'll bet you're glad to
4 see me.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Take that into
6 account.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you also have the
9 floor tomorrow morning.

10 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, I do.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So in about an hour,
12 pick the right place in your presentation where it
13 would make sense to recess for tonight.

14 MR. WATERMAN: Okay.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. WATERMAN: Very well. My name is
17 Mike Waterman. I am in the Office of Nuclear
18 Regulatory Research, in the Division of Engineering
19 in the Digital Instrumentation and Control Branch.
20 I'm a Senior Engineer there. With me today is Dr.
21 Richard Wood from the Oakridge National Laboratory.
22 Dr. Wood is the Project Manager and the Principal
23 Investigator for this project. We contracted with
24 Oakridge National Laboratory a few years ago.

25 Dr. Wood is also, I would say, 99 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the author of the draft NUREG. I think it's an
2 excellent document. He put a lot of time into that
3 document, and he's here with me today to help answer
4 some tough questions.

5 Also in the audience are my Branch Chief,
6 Russ Sydnor, and my Deputy Division Director, Stu
7 Richards. Dan Santos is here. He's our Senior
8 Technical Advisor on digital instrumentation and
9 control. Of course, Steven Arndt's here, too, so I
10 feel pretty comfortable with -

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, Steve
12 Arndt is.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. WATERMAN: Before I start, I'd like
15 to say some words about the draft NUREG. That
16 NUREG/CR was delivered to us in December time frame
17 of last year. We sent it off to NRR and NRO, our
18 customer, if you will, and asked for their comments.

19 We received those comments around the end of
20 January, and we haven't had enough time to actually
21 incorporate all of these really insightful, excellent
22 comments into the version that you have. So what
23 you're looking at, I can assure you, will probably
24 change, and so just keep that in mind as we move
25 through here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll incorporate those comments. We're
2 making that document also available to the public,
3 because I'm really looking forward to hearing from
4 industry and the public. I expect to get some really
5 excellent comments out of them, too, to improve this
6 report, and make it something that we can really use
7 to help move forward through this area of diversity
8 in digital instrumentation and control.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this is focused
10 only on diversity.

11 MR. WATERMAN: This is focused only on
12 diversity, and I'll get into -- yes. Thank you for
13 that point.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, just a simple
15 request, because we have like an hour and there's a
16 ton of information here. And the Committee is going
17 to bog down in the beginning when you start talking
18 about all the experience. If you could, if the
19 questions start going on a little, I'm really
20 interested in getting to the back-end of this, where
21 you do the numerical assessment process, because
22 that's sort of where the whole thing is going. So
23 just, if you can control the time and the
24 presentation to shut down people so we have enough
25 time to get to the back end, I'd really appreciate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Tomorrow morning.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Tomorrow?

4 MR. WATERMAN: I've got all day tomorrow.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh.

6 MR. WATERMAN: I've got all night
7 tonight, all day tomorrow.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We will be fresh.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Never mind.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For the numerical
11 stuff.

12 MEMBER BROWN: It's my understanding this
13 is diversity strategies? That's the way the title of
14 one of the other documents -

15 MR. WATERMAN: That's right. This
16 research did not go out with the intent of
17 determining if diversity is needed, whether or not
18 diversity is needed. That research has already been
19 done, and I'll get into that in a minute.

20 What this research did was we wanted to
21 go out and find out - you're ruining my presentation,
22 Mr. Brown.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. WATERMAN: To go out and find out
25 well, what's the world doing about diversity, how are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they implementing it? And I'll get into that in just
2 a second.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And how much is
4 enough. Right?

5 MR. WATERMAN: That's right. Darn it, as
6 the industry would say. So I'll frame where the
7 research is starting from, I'll talk a little bit
8 about operating experience considerations. I think
9 I've only got two slides on operating experience, so
10 I'm not going to get into depth on that. Talk about
11 the assumptions we used when we went into the
12 research, about how we could use the data, a little
13 bit about the sources of data that we looked at, and
14 then get into the data evaluation method that we
15 proposed out of this; a fairly simplistic method, but
16 it seems to be working. And then I'll summarize the
17 results of the evaluation, talk a little bit about
18 constraints on using the evaluation method, and talk
19 then about where we're going from here, and summarize
20 the presentation.

21 Now, let's talk about regulatory focus on
22 diversity. First, 10 CFR 50 Appendix A, GDC 22 has
23 words to the effect of "use diversity to the extent
24 practical." Right? As a matter of fact, quote,
25 "functional diversity or diversity in component

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design and principles to be used to the extent
2 practical."

3 Now, a Staff Requirements Memorandum to
4 SECY 93-087 also comes out and talks about diversity,
5 and it says, "verify adequate diversity has been
6 provided." And then we did some research back in the
7 late `80s, early `90s through Lawrence Livermore
8 National Lab, and they produced a report, NUREG/CR
9 6303 on evaluating diversity in nuclear power plant
10 safety systems. And that provides guidance for
11 identifying the need for diversity. There's
12 methodology in there, you can do blocks, to identify
13 the need for diversity.

14 The issue is, is that the regulatory
15 guidance and requirements do not define what
16 constitutes adequate diversity. They just say go
17 apply diversity, but there's no guidance in there
18 that says okay, how much diversity is enough in a
19 safety system design? And because nobody's really
20 defined how much is enough, we've got an amazing
21 amount of licensing uncertainty out in the industry,
22 because we have all these different interpretations
23 of what we mean by adequate. So the licensees are
24 sort of pulling their hair out. They submit a
25 design, it might get rejected because there's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough in there. So the Agency and the industry
2 really need to start coming together here, and coming
3 up with a common ground to work in with regard to how
4 much diversity is enough.

5 We identified that issue further. We
6 formed a Task Working Group, Task Working Group 2,
7 which was focused on diversity in defense-in-depth,
8 and question number one in there was, "How much
9 diversity is enough? After you identify a need for
10 diversity, how much is enough?"

11 What the research does not address is
12 whether or not diversity is needed. We've already
13 done all of that. So we've got a research effort
14 going, we had one going that is addressing that
15 question of how much diversity is enough.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't that be a
17 policy issue, though? That's not a technical issue.

18 MR. WATERMAN: How much diversity is
19 enough?

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. WATERMAN: Well, actually, it is a
22 technical issue.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the technical
24 part would be to develop a metric that tells me how
25 much diversity I have. But how much is enough comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from upstairs.

2 MR. WATERMAN: Well, how much diversity
3 is enough should be enough to address the common
4 cause failures that you either postulate, or you've
5 identified. For example, if I decide well, I'm going
6 to use a different micro processor, or different
7 software - well, is that enough? I don't know.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're talking
9 about decisions at a much lower level.

10 MR. WATERMAN: At a much lower level, at
11 a level where the regulator and the industry can come
12 to a resolution -

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. That's
14 fine.

15 MR. WATERMAN: Okay? So let's define
16 defense-in-depth and diversity here. Now, defense-
17 in-depth is a principle of using different functional
18 barriers to compensate for failures of other
19 barriers. Right? For example, here we've got this -
20 - and this is conceptual before the industry gets
21 upset about reactor trip systems and engineering
22 safety features backing up each other. We have here
23 a hazardous condition that is addressed by the
24 control systems; whereas, maybe there's a hazardous
25 condition that can't be addressed by a control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, so you have a reactor trip system to trip the
2 reactor, so you've got two different functional
3 barriers there.

4 Now, contrast that with diversity, which
5 is a principle of using different means within a
6 functional barrier to compensate for failures within
7 that barrier. And here we've got diverse reactor
8 trip system here, and a diverse engineered safety
9 feature system down here; such that, this is an
10 example here of diversity, where your diverse reactor
11 trip system blocks this particular hazardous
12 condition from defeating the reactor trip system.
13 Whereas, here you've got something that defense-in-
14 depth would handle. The reactor trip system couldn't
15 handle it, so maybe you have another -- so that gives
16 you a context of what defense-in-depth is, what
17 diversity. I've heard a lot of people use them
18 interchangeably. They shouldn't be.

19 So what are common cause failures? Well,
20 if you look at IEEE 100, the authoritarian dictionary
21 of standards and terms, they have a couple of
22 definitions for common cause failure. The definition
23 number two here is out of IEEE Standard 603, and IEEE
24 Standard 379, which is single failure standard that
25 we use in the nuclear power industry. And that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple failures attributed to a common cause, sort
2 of short, and sweet. I probably had something to do
3 with writing that.

4 If you look at IEC's definition -

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, this Agency
6 sponsored a major project on CCF a number of years
7 back with EPRI and so on. And, actually, they were
8 very careful to say that it's failure of redundant
9 components due to an unspecified cause. For example,
10 although, of course, if you take it literally, an
11 earthquake is a common cause failure, it doesn't
12 belong to the class of failure causes we call common
13 cause failure, because it is a specified cause, and
14 it's analyzed in a PRA explicitly. It's those other
15 things that are not analyzed explicitly. I
16 mean, if you go back to the NUREG, I don't remember
17 what the number was, but they said these are a class
18 of common cause failures.

19 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. IEEE Standard 379
20 excludes a certain class of common cause failures
21 from single failure consideration. But if you look
22 at the wording in there, I've yet to find a common
23 cause failure that can't be excluded by 379.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We did have a
25 definition in NRC's -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. But earthquakes and
2 all those external things are excluded from
3 consideration in single failure -

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because they are done
5 separately.

6 MR. WATERMAN: 62340 defines it a little
7 bit more, I think a little bit more clearly, as a
8 systematic incorporation of latent faults into
9 multiple systems followed by a triggering of those
10 common faults. And Dr. Thuy Nguyen, that's right
11 along his line there.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You know, every time
13 we look at those kinds of documents, I find them
14 either to be - let me put it this way - not very
15 carefully done. Is it because we're spoiled here,
16 where we review, and review, and review? I mean,
17 these IEC - geez, IEEE Standards and software. I
18 mean, it's a vicious circle.

19 MR. WATERMAN: Well, these are -

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go here, go here, go
21 here, and you end up at the beginning again.

22 MR. WATERMAN: These are consensus
23 standards written by a committee. And you know what
24 they say, a camel is a horse built by a committee, so
25 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's what I would
2 have said on the stuff I used to look at, or have to
3 get involved with, is you're trying to satisfy so
4 many different people coming in that the compromises
5 drove it to the lowest common unpalatable
6 denominator.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They have Markov
8 models and all that stuff, and I say, my God, why did
9 they decide to do this? Did anybody ask what the
10 Markov model does, Steve, or you?

11 MR. ARNDT: Well, actually, Richard and
12 I, and a couple of other people in this room sit on
13 the IEC Standards -

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, so the new
15 documents will be much better.

16 MR. ARNDT: I wouldn't count on it.

17 MR. WOOD: I participate in IEEE and IEC,
18 and I'm sometimes amazed by what gets stripped out
19 of those documents just to achieve the consensus.
20 But in the IEC world, they do have the option of
21 informative annexes so that a particular country that
22 feels strongly about specific guidance can include
23 that, and then endorse it in their own endorsement of
24 the overall standard.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But nobody seemed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disagree with my assessment.

2 MR. WATERMAN: As a matter of fact, I've
3 been on IEEE Working Groups for the past 15 years,
4 and what we found, usually, is you get the most work
5 done when only two or three people show up.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

7 MR. WATERMAN: So guidance for addressing
8 CCF, NUREG 6303, just to set the stage for what it
9 does and doesn't do, it describes a method for
10 analyzing computer-based nuclear reactor protection
11 systems that discovers and identifies design
12 vulnerabilities to CCFs. And in that NUREG, it
13 identified 25 diversity attribute criteria that
14 compromise six different diversity attribute
15 categories, so we've got a little taxonomy here. A
16 category is made up of -- or an attribute is made of
17 a -- 6303 also ranked the criteria in decreasing
18 order of relative effectiveness within an attribute.
19 If you look at it, they say this is more effective
20 than this, and that's more effective than that.

21 It did not rank the attribute
22 effectiveness relative to other attributes. It just
23 listed them alphabetically, and addressed each
24 attribute. And that NUREG was published in October
25 of 1994. And for those of you who want to get a copy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it, it's publicly available under that ADAMS
2 access number.

3 So, the diversity attributes and criteria
4 in NUREG 6303 are oriented toward computer-bases
5 safety systems. They sort of technology-dependent.
6 And in order to address other types of safety
7 systems, such as analog-based systems, and FBGA-based
8 systems, the equipment attribute right here was
9 divided into two new attributes, an equipment
10 manufacturer attribute, and a logic processing
11 equipment attribute. They're a little bit different.

12 The logic processing equipment attribute
13 criteria were renamed to make the criteria less
14 technology-dependent, so if somebody wants to use
15 analog to back up digital, it can be applied a little
16 bit easier that way.

17 The software diversity attribute down
18 here was renamed the logic attribute. That's
19 terrible aspect ratio, isn't it? And this change was
20 made to account for logical representation, such as -
21 - you could say that an analog system doesn't have a
22 software equivalent, but it really does. When you
23 design an analog system, you get out your detailed
24 schematic and you say I'm going to have signal
25 processor come down, and I'm going to feed that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal through a comparator, and it's going to go
2 into a by-stable, and it's going to trip. So it's
3 all laid out, it's not really software like C, but
4 it's a type of logical representation. And so we
5 changed it from software languages over to logical
6 representation there. And it has its own algorithms.

7 Right? I mean, you've got an algorithm, convert the
8 data, check the data against a set point, and
9 initiate a trip. So doing that allowed us to have a
10 little bit more technology-independent criteria.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So what -- I'm
12 trying to understand these circles.

13 MEMBER BLEY: So the only criteria that
14 really changed are the ones that are now under logic
15 processor equipment.

16 MR. WATERMAN: Logic processor equipment,
17 that's right. Well, all the others are pretty
18 general, anyway. Right?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

20 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the word criteria
22 or attribute should have been also in the circle -

23 MR. WATERMAN: If you look over here,
24 here's the criteria.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the attributes are -

2 MR. WATERMAN: And the attributes are
3 like signal equipment.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Also on the right.

5 MR. WATERMAN: And also on the right.

6 Yes.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. WATERMAN: That's right.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So if we look at this
10 now, there is an attribute that you call human, or
11 life cycle.

12 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. It was called human
13 in NUREG 6303, but it really applied to the human
14 activities that go into developing a product.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then if I look
16 inside in the orange sectors, it says, "Design
17 organization". So now, I can develop criteria that
18 will address this attribute by doing something
19 regarding the design organization. That's the intent
20 of this.

21 MR. WATERMAN: Well, one diversity
22 approach is to use different design organizations.
23 Right? Another one would be different management
24 teams within the same company, things like that.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And the new one, your
2 standard beyond design are life cycles.

3 MR. WATERMAN: Well, now the life cycle
4 still exists. We really didn't change the names of
5 the criteria. It's still orange. Orange is orange.

6 MR. WOOD: It was mostly a semantics
7 change, because the tendency to interpret human, the
8 human attribute as something related perhaps to the
9 operator in the plant, versus the humans that are
10 involved in the life cycle phases.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks, Richard.

14 MR. WATERMAN: So design diversity, what
15 we did was -- what Richard did was, he described each
16 of these attributes according to process, product,
17 performance, and purpose. And so, I can briefly go
18 through that. Design diversity purpose is related to
19 technology choice and use, analog versus digital,
20 micro processor versus field programmable gate array,
21 Intel versus AMD. Those three categories, for
22 example. And just going down through that, I can
23 talk to those, if you wish, or you can read them. I
24 was going to read them to you, but I thought
25 everybody could probably read them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Design is really the driver for all the
2 diversity strategies that we'll talk about later.
3 Design defines what technology is actually being
4 employed as a diverse technology to the system you're
5 trying to defend against common cause failures.

6 MR. WOOD: If I could interject, to help
7 set -- Mike is presenting these in a systematic
8 fashion. The way that we structured the
9 understanding of the diversities and their
10 effectiveness, is to identify things in terms of
11 purpose, and process, and product, and performance.
12 The purpose deals with like the functional
13 requirements, or things like that. The process is
14 the life cycle process that's engaged to create the
15 product, which is the platform and the application
16 itself. And then performance includes not only the
17 performance of the system itself, but the influences,
18 external influences that affect it. And the reason
19 we kind of grouped those things is, purpose and
20 process deal with sources of common cause failure
21 vulnerability, and product deals with the location,
22 or the impact of those vulnerabilities. And
23 performance deals with the triggers that lead to the
24 common cause failure. So those are ways of kind of
25 parsing the information and determining whether the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diversity attributes have an effect on the sources,
2 or where the vulnerabilities occur, or how the
3 vulnerabilities are triggered into failures.

4 MR. HECHT: I'm trying to understand,
5 particularly with respect to process. Are you saying
6 that you could achieve diversity by having two
7 organizations use different life cycles to achieve
8 the same -- to write software to the same
9 specification?

10 MR. WATERMAN: That was the crux of the
11 issue, Myron. That was exactly it, was that some
12 people might argue that all I need is a different
13 design organization, and I've got enough diversity.
14 Well, other people might disagree with that. And the
15 purpose of this research was to identify, are there
16 combinations of those diversity attributes relative
17 to experience, and judgment, and things like that,
18 that are optimum combinations that will give you
19 adequate diversity? So your question was right on
20 the spot of yes, you could have different design
21 organizations, but it's probably not enough. And
22 we'll get into that.

23 Equipment manufacturer diversity is
24 related to source of the hardware components or the
25 aggregated systems. The process impact is attributed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the perspective effective from use of different
2 resources, for example, components, manufacturing
3 lines, the humans who are doing the actual
4 construction of the device.

5 On the sources of systematic fault, the
6 product impact is attributed to differences that may
7 arise from the use of the different equipment, and
8 the performance impact is via the different responses
9 to external influences that you would get by having
10 different manufacturers produce, for example,
11 fundamentally different devices. You're going to
12 have some kind of differences in response to external
13 influences; and, therefore, while one might be
14 susceptible to a common cause failure, you would
15 think that something manufactured by a different
16 manufacturer, and a fundamentally different device,
17 it may not be susceptible to the same common cause
18 failure triggering event.

19 Logic processing, that's related to
20 differences between the types of logic processing
21 equipment employed. Now, you remember over in
22 design, we had different technologies. Now we're
23 talking about different logic processing equipment
24 employed. And the process impact is attributed to
25 the perspective effect of the architectural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences for logic processing, on the source of
2 the systematic faults, for example, errors that may
3 arise. The product impact is attributed to
4 susceptibility differences from the use of different
5 processing elements or components. And the
6 performance impact is via different responses to
7 external influences.

8 The functional diversity, the process is
9 attributed to differences in objectives, functional
10 relationships. This is where you're talking about
11 different functions, such as trip the reactor on high
12 temperature, trip the reactor on departure of nuclear
13 boiling, trip the reactor on high flux. They're all
14 different trips, but they're all designed to protect
15 the reactor using different instrumentation. And so,
16 you'd lay out some functional diversity in there, so
17 that if one particular function failed to trip the
18 reactor, there would be a backup function in place to
19 carry over.

20 The human life cycle diversity was
21 related to the human influence, if you will, on the
22 resources, the resource allocations, and the cultural
23 effects. If you've got a team that they work a
24 certain way, and they put things together a certain
25 way, and by that process they could introduce common

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause failures, if you have a completely different
2 team, hopefully, they wouldn't do the same thing, so
3 that type of thing there. Independent verification
4 and validation is an example of addressing human
5 diversity by having completely independent verifiers
6 and validators look at something, process, product,
7 and performances there.

8 Logic diversity. Remember, this was the
9 old software diversity. It was related to different
10 means, if you will, of instantiating the logic.
11 You've determined the functions you want to do. Now
12 you want to instantiate those functions into the
13 systems that it operates in a certain way. And we
14 can go through that, also take a look at that. I'm
15 trying to rush along here.

16 The signal diversity is related to
17 providing diverse indications, capturing different
18 functional relationships. For example, you could use
19 pressure transducers to give you a couple of
20 different kinds of measurements. Right? You can use
21 it to give you pressure, you use them to give flow,
22 you use them to give level, so pressure transducers
23 could be used in a lot of different ways, even the
24 same pressure transducer.

25 MR. HECHT: Mike, just looking at logic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diversity, signal diversity, and functional
2 diversity, they seem to overlap.

3 MR. WATERMAN: They certainly do.
4 There's interrelationships among several of the
5 attributes.

6 MR. HECHT: Okay. And that doesn't
7 matter, or -

8 MR. WOOD: That's part of what makes it -
9 - has made it complicated to use the guidance in
10 NUREG 6303, is that you can do things in functional
11 diversity, or you can accomplish a similar effect
12 through design diversity, or through signal
13 diversity, or in combination of different ones of
14 those. And there was no systematic means of
15 assessing that you've got adequate coverage of the
16 perceived vulnerabilities.

17 MR. HECHT: Yes, because if I were to do
18 a linear multiple regression just using those as
19 separate variables, I think I would call those co-
20 variates.

21 MR. WATERMAN: Well, if you take a look
22 at function, function you may say I want to trip on
23 high temperature. Okay? Now, you may decide that
24 you want to use diverse temperature transducers to do
25 two different high temperature trips. Right? So one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not dependent on the other. And in the logic, you
2 may decide well, I'm going to use this type of
3 algorithm for the high temperature trip in one
4 system, and I'm going to use a little bit different
5 algorithm using the same sensor and the same function
6 to calculate a high temperature trip using this other
7 one. So they're not -- it's not like if I pick one,
8 I'm stuck with the others type thing. You can use a
9 certain combination.

10 MR. WOOD: And if I may, let's take the
11 issue of signal and functional and the relationship
12 between the two. If the functional diversity is that
13 you've got -- you're taking advantage of the
14 different relationships between events and
15 measurements to establish backup trips, then there's
16 a significant tie. But if the functional diversity
17 that you implement is instead of looking at
18 measurements from the plant and determining do I need
19 to trip; instead, like one of the railway example,
20 I'm looking at the performance of the safety system
21 and assessing whether or not it's actually performing
22 safe functions, or potentially unsafe functions, so
23 I'm not looking at measurements from the plant any
24 more. And I've achieved a very radical functional
25 diversity, and decoupled it from signal diversity in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the traditional sense. There is a lot of subtleties
2 involved in these things.

3 MR. WATERMAN: Use of operating
4 experience. Knowledge of operating experience is
5 necessary for the developer and the NRC reviewer to
6 determine the set of failures that should be
7 addressed. For example, if a licensee came in and
8 said I've got a diverse system that addresses all the
9 common cause failures, it would be handy for the
10 Staff to know well, did you really address the full
11 set of common cause failures? And by the same token,
12 it would be handy for the licensee to also know did
13 they actually address the full set of common cause
14 failures. And one source of information is operating
15 experience. It's not the only source, obviously,
16 because there are some drawbacks to relying strictly
17 on operating experience, and those drawbacks were
18 identified in commercial grade item dedication.
19 Right?

20 Failures of micro processors aren't
21 always reported. It's a lot cheaper for a company to
22 simply replace the defective micro processor than it
23 is to do root cause analysis, write up the report,
24 send it back to the vendor for a part that only costs
25 \$100, it's just not worth the time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Do they really replace the
2 parts, or the card on which that part resides? I
3 haven't seen anybody that takes a 142 pin ball pin
4 micro processor and try to unsolder it when it's been
5 -- you'll destroy the entire -

6 MR. WOOD: They'll replace the cards.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you. I just
8 wanted to make sure I've categorized that -

9 MR. WOOD: But if you're looking at -

10 MEMBER BROWN: And there's a lot of other
11 parts than just the micro processor on that card.

12 MR. WOOD: Yes. In the airline industry,
13 they have line replaceable units that they pull in,
14 plug in.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

16 MR. WATERMAN: You would hope that they
17 would do root cause analysis on it.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just trying to make
19 sure I connected the individual from the what would
20 really get replaced.

21 MR. WATERMAN: I was giving an example of
22 why operating experience doesn't cover the whole
23 gamut, because sometimes it's just cheaper to replace
24 the part.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it might not have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been the micro processor.

2 MR. WATERMAN: Might not have been.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Might have been the ADD
4 converter, might have been the DIO, might have been
5 any one of those things that failed.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Connector.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly. Could be a
8 connector.

9 MR. WATERMAN: Talk to my car mechanic.
10 And

11 MR. WOOD: And I'll make an observation
12 on this point, that it's important that the knowledge
13 you gain from the operating experience, what you've
14 seen is addressed, but that doesn't mean that there
15 aren't other things that you haven't seen. So you
16 can't choose your diversity strategy strictly on the
17 basis of what you've seen. You have to have given
18 thought to what are the potential vulnerabilities.
19 And I can point to instances in other industries
20 where there may not have been any operating
21 experience that showed a particular part was
22 vulnerable, had high failure rate, or even a low
23 failure rate; yet, they had diverse instances of that
24 part because it was something that was complex, and
25 they could not anticipate all of the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure modes and causes. So complexity is a big
2 driver for looking for diversity.

3 MR. WATERMAN: The limitations of
4 operating experience are hey, if it's a new
5 technology, how much operating experience do you
6 have? Right? If you've got new versions of
7 currently used components - I mean, when we went from
8 486 to Pentium I, was it? To a Pentium chip, I mean,
9 when you do that, how much experience do you have
10 with regard to that new chip?

11 MEMBER STETKAR: How about a Z80?

12 MR. WATERMAN: Or a Z80, yes. Boy, that
13 - you are almost as old as me.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Probably older than you
15 are.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I was an old man
17 when Z80s were new.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BROWN: Relatively speaking.

20 MR. WATERMAN: And then the other
21 operating experience limitation that I've run across
22 are applications using existing components, new
23 configurations. I remember an application that the
24 developer decided they were going to use a 286 micro
25 processor chip, because they'd been using that chip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on Department of Defense Mission Critical Systems,
2 and it always worked for them. They understood the
3 chip. They put it into a new application in the
4 nuclear power industry, and in that application it
5 used master/slave processors that they never used in
6 Mission Critical Systems in the military, and there
7 was an error on the 286 chip with baton passing the
8 priority baton. And they started getting these
9 random trips on their channels, and it took about 10
10 months to work around that. That was just a 286,
11 everybody understood, and yet it was used in a new
12 type of configuration, if you will, and suddenly
13 these failures started coming up.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me
15 another major -- oh, you're continuing the
16 limitations of operating experience? Another
17 limitation, which we see all over the place, is that
18 a lot of these events that threaten you are rare.
19 They are very low probability events, so they may not
20 appear in the operating experience, because we don't
21 have a very long record.

22 MR. WATERMAN: Yes.

23 MR. WOOD: You have -- specifically, in
24 the nuclear application, you have rare events in the
25 plant coupled with a rare event, which would be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common cause failure, which means you're talking
2 about an extremely rare combination. If you look at
3 say experience with aircraft, where we're talking
4 about control systems, the demand space that's
5 presented to it is much greater, so you can have a
6 great deal more confidence in your experience base,
7 but there are still rare events, conditions the plane
8 would face, which you may not have any experience on
9 that coupled with a failure. So it's difficult to
10 draw understanding from the experience base, but what
11 you can draw from the experience base is if you see
12 something, you had better make sure you've taken care
13 of it. Whether you take care of it through
14 diversity, or you take care of it through design
15 measures, that's a different issue, but it can inform
16 your decision.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So I would adopt this
18 to the limitations.

19 MR. WATERMAN: The industry has been
20 involved in looking at operating experience, and done
21 some pretty extensive work, produced pretty long
22 reports. I haven't had a chance to read the whole
23 report yet. But what I did get out of the report
24 was this is a plot of comparison of 1E system common
25 defects identified as a percent of total 1E defects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified. And I took the total count, and I
2 divided each one of these categories of failures by a
3 total count to come up with percents over here on
4 this axis here, and these are the various categories
5 that were identified. And then for each of these
6 categories, I just did a quick assessment of what is
7 inadequate hardware design? What would that be
8 representative of? And I sort of color-coded it
9 according to our little diversity attribute wheel
10 over here.

11 And as I went through each one of these,
12 color-coding it, and some have two colors and stuff,
13 and I'm not really sure that all of the -- I've
14 identified all of the various attributes that were
15 affected in these failures. But what I did find was
16 that I seemed to have a whole rainbow of different
17 types of failures here that pretty much correspond to
18 all of the categories here, which tells me that from
19 a conservative standpoint, if we're going to be
20 looking at potential common cause failures, which is
21 what we ought to be addressing, that we probably
22 ought to consider all of the attributes right here as
23 things that might be necessary in a diversity
24 strategy to address potential common cause failures.
25 Now, there haven't been a lot of common cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures in the nuclear industry.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All these were single
3 failures, or common cause failures?

4 MR. WATERMAN: No, not common cause.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Common defects.

6 MR. WATERMAN: These were common defects
7 that were found, some of which were potential common
8 cause failure mechanisms.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. WATERMAN: Potential, I'm saying
11 potential.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Now, if you
13 look at the -

14 MEMBER BROWN: Is that the EPRI document
15 you're talking about, you pulled this stuff out of?

16 MR. WATERMAN: Yes. Something like that.
17 I was supposed to mention -

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean,
19 something like that?

20 MR. WATERMAN: I'm not supposed to. You
21 could say anything you want about -

22 MEMBER BROWN: I could say it? Okay. I
23 just said it.

24 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, it is.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's a phantom

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report? What? I think I have it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: It was supposed to be --
3 they were supposed to talk about it at this meeting,
4 but there were some reasons -- the Staff hadn't
5 finished the review, and so they asked it to be
6 deferred to another one.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But we all know it
8 exists.

9 MR. WATERMAN: They put a lot of work
10 into that report.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now, let's go
12 to what you have there as operator error. So you
13 have two colors, and what you're saying, the yellow
14 corresponds to function.

15 MR. WATERMAN: It could be function on
16 operator error, it could be human life cycle.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain a
18 little bit what that means, I mean, operator error
19 refers to function.

20 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, I can.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MR. WATERMAN: If the operator
23 misinterprets a function, or if the function is
24 incorrectly specified that would lead an operator to
25 have some kind of an erroneous response to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition. It might be the operator took every
2 action correctly, but the function itself just was
3 incorrect.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So I'm trying to -

5 MR. WATERMAN: Now, mind you, this is
6 like a five-minute assessment.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Where is the -- so
8 the software performs the wrong function?

9 MR. WATERMAN: Perhaps the function
10 itself was -

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can someone explain
12 it, from the non-existing report?

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You don't
15 exist. Come up.

16 MR. GEDDES: My name is Bruce Geddes.
17 I'm the Principal Investigator for the report in
18 question. I'm here representing EPRI today.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. GEDDES: Could you restate the
21 question, please?

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you look at
23 this fourth from the right column, it says, "Operator
24 Error." That's Operator Error.

25 MR. GEDDES: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then Michael is
2 saying there is a yellow connection to function, and
3 there is - what color is the other one?

4 MR. WATERMAN: Perhaps it was the
5 function that misled you.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then the other
7 one goes to life cycle. I'm trying to understand
8 what all that means. What kind of an operator error
9 is related to function, and where is the software in
10 there? The software is doing the wrong function
11 because somebody made a mistake?

12 MR. GEDDES: No, we didn't see anything
13 like that. These were cases where an operator either
14 didn't follow procedure correctly, or the procedure
15 itself was inadequate, and there was an operator
16 error that led to the event.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. GEDDES: Okay?

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And where is the
20 digital I&C in there?

21 MR. GEDDES: He was interacting with a
22 digital system. That's all that means. In other
23 words, it was an event report that involved a digital
24 system, but the cause of the event was an operator
25 error, not a software problem. In some cases, we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see where, for example, an equipment state was not
2 understood by the operator because the indications
3 and alarms were ineffective or could have been more
4 effective, but the primary cause, the root cause of
5 the event itself was reported by the licensee either
6 in an LAR, or an INPO OE report as an operator error.

7 And in most cases, it's pretty black and white. The
8 reports are very self-evident, so you can read the
9 report. If you understand how confirms operate and
10 conduct of operations, and how plants are put
11 together, it's pretty straightforward.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But why then would
13 this qualify as a common defect?

14 MEMBER BROWN: It wasn't.

15 MR. GEDDES: No, these are all common
16 defects.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They are?

18 MEMBER BROWN: There was only one.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not even a
20 defect, it's the operator that -- I don't understand.

21 MR. GEDDES: Okay. Well, first -- this is
22 the first time we've seen this, so we need to have a
23 little context. Mike, I need to know, if you can
24 help me, are these just the common defect events, or
25 all 49 1E events?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERMAN: These were the one events
2 out of your first plot in the figure.

3 MR. GEDDES: Okay. That was all 49
4 events. Half of them involved a common defect, so
5 this includes single failures, and failures due to
6 common defects.

7 MR. WATERMAN: I think there's only 27
8 events represented here.

9 MR. GEDDES: Okay. Then it's just -
10 (Off the record comments.)

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We have some help.

12 MR. TOROK: This is Ray Torok from EPRI.

13 And I'm taking here, in all fairness to Mike, we
14 really should find the time to sit down with Mike and
15 Bruce in the same room and talk about what these
16 individual events are, because we're going to stay
17 confused about it until then. Mike took a shot at it
18 here, but it needs some kind of discussion with our
19 guys, as well, I think.

20 MR. WOOD: Well, if I could suggest, I
21 don't think Mike is saying that the defect is the
22 result of some defect or flaw in the function. I
23 think what he's saying is that functional diversity
24 could be a means of responding to that defect.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's where I get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lost. The digital system is correct, and the
2 operator made a mistake. The full system responded
3 correctly. It's just that it was the wrong
4 instruction. So why is it even here? On the other
5 hand, talking about the hypothetical report that does
6 not exist, so I appreciate -- we will not take your
7 comments into advisement, because you don't exist.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. GEDDES: Well, we might as well sit
10 down.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.

12 MR. GEDDES: Okay.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, this is
14 something that I -

15 MR. WATERMAN: The reason I looked at
16 this, is I just asked myself a question, do we have
17 attributes here that aren't addressed by experience?

18 Do we have attributes over here that we've never
19 seen any failures in a particular attribute? So I
20 went through here and did a rough, quick guess about
21 well, what could have been the causes, colored it up
22 so I could compare colors. I'm kind of a visual-type
23 person like that, and I find that yes, I could
24 probably find some color somewhere in here for every
25 one of these attributes. Okay? That's all I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing, wasn't doing some quantitative analysis. I
2 just needed a visual representation. That's why I do
3 the circles.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The intent is good,
5 but after you interact with the authors, next time
6 around we'll probably question the actual
7 connections.

8 MR. WATERMAN: We can re-tinge, but I
9 suspect that every one of those attributes is
10 represented in some kind of a defect that's been
11 found.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. WATERMAN: What are the sources of
14 data that we looked at? In aerospace -- Bruce?

15 MR. GEDDES: I'm sorry.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. GEDDES: I have one more comment.
18 Bruce Geddes, again. We're encouraged that you've
19 looked at the report, and -

20 MR. WATERMAN: Only glanced.

21 MR. GEDDES: Well, I appreciate that. We
22 spent some of our time looking at diversity
23 attributes, but we didn't go down that path in the
24 published report, but we're gratified and encouraged
25 that you've picked up the report and are using it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We appreciate that.

2 MR. WATERMAN: And I really want to get
3 what I can out of that report to improve my -

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is that an unusual
5 occurrence?

6 MR. WOOD: It's a notable occurrence.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's a notable -- you
8 are really supporting Michael there.

9 MR. WATERMAN: In the aerospace industry,
10 Oakridge looked at two systems. They looked at space
11 shuttle primary avionics software system, and they
12 looked at the international space stations command
13 and data handling system. In avionics or aviation,
14 we looked at four airplane models. We also looked at
15 the FAA regulations and how they were instanciated in
16 those models. I think that's probably correct, isn't
17 it, Richard? We looked at three air bus versions,
18 the A320, A340, and the A380, and we look at the 777.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is FCS?

20 MR. WATERMAN: It's a Flight Control
21 System.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

23 MR. WATERMAN: Thank you. In the
24 chemical process industry, apparently, as Richard,
25 I'm sure, will back me up on this, most of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemical companies are very reluctant to divulge
2 their control system approach, their design, and so
3 Oakridge was essentially relegated to looking at the
4 Center for Chemical Process Safety Guidelines, and
5 out of those guidelines identifying how all of that
6 fit into various diversity -- would fit into a
7 diversity strategy.

8 In the rail transportation industry, we
9 looked at the Federal Railroad Administration
10 Guidelines, and we wanted to see how they were
11 instanciated in these types of systems here. The
12 Austrian Federal Railways, Electra Railway
13 Interlocking Control System, the Paris Rail, and the
14 Los Angeles Metro Green Line Vital V or V-Frame.

15 In the international nuclear power
16 industry, we went out and we wanted to see what
17 various digital plants were doing for their diversity
18 approaches. And all of these are plants that were
19 essentially doing first of a kind applications.
20 There are other plants out there that are also doing
21 applications, but we wanted to take a look at some
22 prototype applications from around the world to see
23 what the rest of the world was doing, so in
24 Darlington Nuclear Generating Station in Canada, you
25 can read in there, Sizewell in the UK, Chooz B in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 France, Kashiwazaki-Kariwa in Japan, Temelin and
2 Dukovany in the Czech Republic, Lungmen in the
3 Republic of China, and Olkiluoto, which is still
4 being built in Finland.

5 MR. WOOD: The rationale for the
6 selection of these particular plants was to look for
7 experience of evolutionary reactors that designs --
8 that made all very extensive use of digital systems.
9 There are other plants, other Candors in other
10 Westinghouse plants and so forth that have also
11 digital systems, but these were representative of
12 those. So you won't see a full list of all the
13 plants in the world that could be chosen.

14 MR. WATERMAN: Now, some of the plants we
15 looked at were digital, but they screened out because
16 they weren't applying any kind of diversity to speak
17 of for their digital systems. And since we're
18 looking at not the need for diversity, but how much
19 diversity is enough, we just screened those out.
20 They have no information that we can use.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Olkiluoto is being
22 built.

23 MR. WATERMAN: Olkiluoto, but they're far
24 enough along that they know what their design is, and
25 how they're backing it up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOOD: And Lungmen is being
2 completed. Those are two that are not completed yet.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you screen out
4 plants in -- I was just curious about selections, one
5 notable set that I'm kind of familiar with are
6 Germany and Switzerland, but they've established
7 essentially a diversity strategy, but based more on
8 external influences. Did you screen those out
9 because of their sort of unique approach to the whole
10 world of instrument control and safety -

11 MR. WATERMAN: Well, if you look at -

12 MEMBER STETKAR: They do have digital
13 systems, but they've established a very distinct
14 method of diversity for perhaps other reasons. And I
15 was curious whether those other reasons were why you
16 didn't -- or did you just not get any information
17 from them?

18 MR. WOOD: We had information on some of
19 those other plants. They weren't significantly
20 different from the examples that we had.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. WATERMAN: If you look at -

23 MEMBER STETKAR: As far as just the
24 software.

25 MR. WATERMAN: If you look at Beznau in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Switzerland, for example, we took a look at Beznau,
2 and Beznau uses a TXS, but their only diversity is
3 functional. It just screens out. It's like tell us
4 what you're really doing.

5 International positions on common cause
6 failure, we looked at the Institute for Safety
7 Technology, ISTec in Germany. They provided us their
8 concept of what's adequate. And that's Germany,
9 incidentally. The Center for Software Reliability,
10 they were doing a research project called DISPO, and
11 that's out of the UK. And then Oakridge aggregated
12 the IEC standards to come up with the diversity
13 approach that would be representative of those
14 aggregated IEC standards.

15 MR. WOOD: I'd like to point out that the
16 DISPO project is a British effort that's been ongoing
17 for 10 years looking at software diversity. And
18 they've spent quite a lot of time, and quite a lot of
19 effort on that, so we were able to leverage the
20 knowledge that they've gained. In other cases,
21 obviously, ISTec has been doing a lot of study and
22 investigation, so we tried to capture what others had
23 learned, as well.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now, they gave you
25 access to everything they've done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOOD: They gave us access, in the
2 case of DISPO, they gave us access to their reports,
3 all of their reports. And we visited, and had
4 discussions with the principal investigators.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And they are public
6 reports?

7 MR. WOOD: Not all of them, no. And we
8 didn't report any information that's not public.

9 MR. WATERMAN: The Western European
10 Nuclear Regulators' Association put out a common
11 position report, if you will, that involves seven
12 countries signing off on a common position about the
13 things to do to make a system resistant to common
14 cause failure also. That's a pretty good document.
15 And it addressed two different areas, architectural
16 diversity, and technology diversity.

17 So we have all this data. What are the
18 assumptions that we used in using this data? What's
19 the basis for our diversity positions? First, that
20 the diversity positions and designs by other
21 organizations, industries, and companies are based on
22 operating experience and engineering judgment. In
23 other words, there's smart people in the world in
24 other places. Right? And the designs that they're
25 building are based upon their operating experience,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and engineering judgment.

2 Secondly, that the NUREG CR-6303
3 attributes and criteria can be combined with that
4 operating experience and engineering judgment to
5 develop some sort of an evaluation process. And that
6 evaluation process can be used, if you will, to
7 evaluate other diversity strategies that weren't
8 included in the evaluation process development. And,
9 finally, that the U.S.'s nuclear power plant
10 operating experience can provide us with valuable
11 insights for developing diversity guidance.

12 So, if you will, essentially what we did
13 is we took this wheel, if you will, it's been called
14 the Waterman Wheel by some in industry, much to my
15 chagrin. This is our diversity attributes and
16 criteria modified to account for the fact that we're
17 trying to make it technology independent. And we
18 correlated all that information into a spreadsheet
19 format, if you will, here, and put all the diversity
20 attributes and design.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you sure you want
22 to get into this now? Let's do that tomorrow.

23 MR. WATERMAN: This is a fun show. Let
24 me at least get done with this.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WATERMAN: We then used -- this
2 really sums up how we did it. And I think it's an
3 important slide to go through, if you will.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's why I want to
5 look at it with a fresh mind. Tomorrow morning.

6 MR. WATERMAN: But if I do it now, you'll
7 get to see it tomorrow, too. Okay. That's fine.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For heaven sakes.
9 You are so proud of it, Mike.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Like the Waterman Wheel.

11 MR. WATERMAN: There is also a Sanchez
12 Pyramid, but we'll get into that tomorrow, too.

13 MR. SANTOS: Who is Sanchez?

14 MR. WATERMAN: Or Santos Pyramid.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. WATERMAN: So we're going to wrap up
17 for today. Is that what I understand?

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think this is a
19 good place. Now, if you really feel the urge -

20 MR. WATERMAN: Yes, it really is.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- we can go forward.
22 Okay. Thank you very much.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask a question?

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

25 MEMBER BROWN: As you've gone through all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the stuff for common cause failures, you've used that
2 as a -- no pun intended, a generic term. Why
3 wouldn't this -- we keep talking about digital
4 systems, why doesn't this same thought process apply
5 in your all minds?

6 MR. WATERMAN: It absolutely does.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So I wanted that
8 answer, because I want people to understand that
9 these method -- the diversity issue is just not a
10 digital I&C issue. This is a instrumentation issue
11 in any type or form.

12 MR. WATERMAN: Absolutely.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Whether analog,
14 combinational logic digital, or software-based
15 digital, any one of the three. The FPGA, as I refer
16 to, is combinational logic.

17 MR. WATERMAN: If you look at some of our
18 common cause failures, who remembers the continuously
19 energized relay off-gassing issue, which the off-
20 gassing resulted in welding the contacts closed.
21 That was all analog. Right?

22 MEMBER BROWN: How many relays did that
23 happen to?

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That was in Germany?

25 MR. WATERMAN: That happened in the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: No, how many relays -

2 (Simultaneous speech.)

3 MEMBER BROWN: Just one off-gas and it
4 welded itself shut?

5 MR. WATERMAN: No, I think there were
6 several. That became a generic issue. Well, at the
7 same time, when they're continuously energized, does
8 it really matter, if they weld slowly and you never
9 challenge them?

10 MEMBER BROWN: No, my point using the
11 same plant at the same to cause all the systems to
12 lock up. And most of the CCFs you've been talking
13 about today have been a CCF that causes the digital
14 systems to lock up based on common failure, and,
15 therefore, you lose a lot of stuff, like everything.

16 MR. WOOD: But let's also remember we're
17 not necessarily talking about simultaneous failure.
18 We're talking about concurrent failure in some time
19 frame between when you've tested or observed it, and
20 when you next test it or observe it. The challenge
21 may happen at any time in that -

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. WOOD: The Rosemont pressure
24 transitions were another example of -

25 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just referring to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're operating and we have a failure that takes
2 everything out. In other words, the same common
3 failure fails in every division at the same time.
4 And it doesn't take detective action -

5 MR. WATERMAN: Or a failure causes the
6 inappropriate action.

7 MEMBER BROWN: That also could be the
8 case, yes.

9 MR. WATERMAN: High pressure injection
10 actuation -

11 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not finished.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There is an outcry.
13 No, go ahead.

14 MEMBER BROWN: No, I'll make my other
15 observations tomorrow based on sticking with the
16 little Waterman Wheel.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: When we will be able
18 to follow, actually.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I'll bet you nobody has
20 done all these things.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So thank you very
22 much. We'll pick it up at 8:30 tomorrow morning.

23 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
24 record at 5:35 p.m.)

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701